2010-11 Transit On-Board Survey Final Report

## Table of Contents

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ..... 2
SECTION 1: Survey Design ..... 4
SECTION 2: Sampling Procedures ..... 7
SECTION 3: Pilot Test ..... 13
SECTION 4: Survey Administration and Team Organization ..... 17
SECTION 5: Geocoding Process ..... 27
SECTION 6: Data Review Process (QA/QC) ..... 30
SECTION 7: Data Expansion Process ..... 35
SECTION 8: Selected Findings ..... 41
SECTION 9: Analysis of Trends ..... 73
SECTION 10: Lessons Learned ..... 80
Printed Appendices
APPENDIX A: Results by Mode (Bus Only vs. Light Rail Only vs. Bus/Light Rail) ..... A-1
APPENDIX B: Results by Type of Service (Local, Express, Circulator, etc.) ..... B-1
APPENDIX C: Survey Instruments in English and Spanish ..... C-1
APPENDIX D: Tablet PC Screenshots ..... D-1
APPENDIX E: Data Dictionary ..... E-1
APPENDIX F: Activity Center Analysis ..... F-1
Electronic Appendices (available on CD ROM only)APPENDIX G - Part 1: High Volume Bus System Expansion Factors and Ridership DataAPPENDIX G - Part 2: All Other Bus System Expansion Factors and Ridership DataAPPENDIX H: Rail System Expansion Factors and Ridership Data
APPENDIX I: Detailed Sampling Plan Showing How Sampling Goals Were Set

## Executive Summary

Valley Metro conducted a transit on-board survey between October 2010 and February 2011. The purpose of the survey was to better understand the travel pattern of transit users in the metropolitan Phoenix area, particularly the impact that light rail has had on regional travel patterns. The primary objectives for the survey were to:

1. Collect data on transit ridership as part of the "Before and After Assessment of Light Rail" as required by the Federal Transit Administration (FTA) Final Rule on Major Capital Investment Projects. The "Before Survey" was conducted in 2007. This survey provided the "After" data.
2. Update travel pattern data for the region's travel demand computer model to reflect current transit system ridership.

The survey, which included nearly 100 bus routes and all light rail stations, was the largest and most comprehensive origin and destination survey ever conducted by Valley Metro. The goal was to obtain useable surveys from approximately 13,750 passengers. The actual number of usable surveys was 14,665 . Of the useable surveys, 4,213 were completed with light rail passengers and 10,442 were completed with bus passengers.

The magnitude of the survey will allow regional planners to better understand the needs and travel patterns of many specialized populations. For example, the final database contains responses from:

- more than 6,200 people who do not have cars
- more than 1,500 people under age 18
- more than 800 people age 60 or older
- nearly 6,000 students, including more than 3,900 college/university students
- nearly 1,800 students in grades K-12
- more than 3,100 people living in households with incomes of less than \$10,000 per year
- more than 8,600 people who were employed full or part time
- nearly 2,800 people who were not employed but were seeking work


## Major Findings

Ridership reports show that there are approximately 250,000 transit boardings per day or 1.25 million boardings during a typical 5 -day work week. By providing residents with a reliable mode of transportation, the region's transit system is having a positive impact on traffic flow and air quality by reducing the number of trips that would have otherwise been completed by car. Some of the major findings from the survey are described below:

- Transit Users Are Using Public Transit More Often. Among those who had been using public transit in the metropolitan Phoenix area at least two years, sixtyone percent ( $61 \%$ ) reported that they were using public transportation more often than they did two years ago. Among light rail users, $80 \%$ reported that they were using public transit more often than they were two years ago before light rail began operations. The high percentage of light rail users who reported using public transit more often suggests that light rail has significantly enhanced the attractiveness of public transportation in the region.
- Public Transit Is Important to the Region's Economy. More than one-third (35\%) of all transit trips represented in the survey either began or ended at work. When asked to report their employment status, more than three-fourths (79\%) of those surveyed indicated that they were currently employed or seeking work. Among those seeking work, one-third (33\%) indicated that they could not have completed their trip if public transportation were not available. Another 11\% indicated that they did not know how they would have completed their trip if public transit had not been available.
- Public Transit Is Important to Education in the Region. Thirty-eight percent ( $38 \%$ ) of those surveyed identified themselves as students, which explains the reason that twenty-nine percent ( $29 \%$ ) of all transit trips represented in the survey either began or ended at a college/university or a grade school. On a typical weekday, more than 70,000 school-related trips are completed on public transportation in the metropolitan Phoenix area. If public transportation were not available, $23 \%$ of the students surveyed indicated that they would not have been able to get to school. Another 10\% did not know how they would have gotten to school if public transit had not been available.
- The Demographic Profile of Public Transit Riders Has Changed Since the Introduction of Light Rail.
- Transit users are more likely to live in households earning \$50,000 or more per year. Before light rail service began, one in seven transit users (14\%) had an annual household income of $\$ 50,000$ or more. After light rail service began, nearly one in five (19\%) transit users had an annual household income of $\$ 50,000$ or more.
- Transit users are more likely to own a vehicle. Before light rail service began, 49\% of transit users had at least one vehicle in their household. After light rail service began, $53 \%$ had at least one vehicle.
- Transit users are more likely to be students. Before light rail service began, $27 \%$ of the region's transit users were students. After light rail service began, $38 \%$ of the region's transit users were students.


## Section 1: Survey Design

## Survey Development Process

Valley Metro assembled a technical advisors committee (TAC) to help guide the project to ensure that the survey design would meet a wide range of regional data needs. The TAC included representatives of the following organizations: Valley Metro, the Maricopa County Association of Governments, Metro Light Rail, the City of Phoenix, the City of Tempe, the City of Glendale, the City of Scottsdale, and others.

The survey development process began by having members of the TAC review the content of Valley Metro's 2007 Transit On-Board Survey. Since one of the objectives for the 2011 survey was to assess changes in ridership patterns as a result of the introduction of light rail service, many of the questions from the 2007 survey were included on the 2011 survey.

After four iterations of input from members of the TAC, all members of the committee were comfortable with the content of the survey. At that point the survey instrument was shared with representatives of the Federal Transit Administration (FTA) to ensure all Federal requirements and expectations for the design of the survey were met. All of the suggestions from the FTA staff were incorporated into the final version of the survey.

## Types of Data Collected

The final version of the survey was slightly longer than was originally anticipated. To ensure the length of the survey did not negatively affect the response rate, the survey questions were divided into two categories: "required" and "desired" data as described below.

Required data involved questions for which a response from a respondent was required in order for the survey to be considered complete. The data that were "required" to fulfill the contractual requirements of the project are listed below:

- Type of place where the trip began
- Address where the trip began
- Mode of access to the transit system
- Boarding location
- Alighting location
- Transfers used to get to and from the route/station where the survey was administered
- Mode of egress from the transit system
- Destination address
- Type of place where the trip ended
- The respondent's home address
- Number of operational vehicles available in the household
- Number of occupants in the respondent's household
- Number of adults in the respondent's household
- Number of workers (employed persons) in the respondent's household
- Respondent's employment status
- Respondent's student status
- Respondent's driver's license status
- Age of the respondent
- Annual household income
- Time of day the survey was completed

Desired data involved questions for which a response from a respondent was desired, but was not required in order for the survey to be considered complete. "Desired" questions were to be asked of all respondents who had time to complete the full survey. Although these questions could be skipped if a respondent did not have time to complete the full survey, more than $90 \%$ of the respondents completed all of the "desired" questions. The data that were considered to be "desired" are listed below:

- Distance walked from the origin to the transit system (if applicable)
- Distance walked from the transit system to the destination (if applicable)
- Park and ride location (if applicable) on either end of the trip
- Carpool size (if applicable) on either end of the trip
- How long the respondent had been using public transportation
- How the frequency of transit use has changed over the past two years
- Why respondents started using public transit
- How respondents get transit schedule information
- Fare payment method
- How the respondent would make the trip if public transit were not available
- The respondent's race/ethnicity
- Gender of the respondent
- Name of the school where the respondent attends college or school (if applicable)

Other data was added after the survey was administered. The most important type of data that was added following the administration of the survey involved the purpose of the respondent's trip. The purpose of the trip was determined by the types of destinations that were visited by the respondent. The purpose of the trip was classified as one of eight trip purposes that are used by the region's travel demand model:

- Home-Based Work (HBW): trips that began at home and ended at work or began at work and ended at home.
- Home-Based Shopping (HBS): trips that began at home and ended at a shopping area or began at a shopping area and ended at home. If the respondent worked at a shopping area, the trip was classified as a HBW trip.
- Home-Based College (HBC): trips that began at home and ended at a college/university or began at a college/university and ended at home. If the respondent worked at a college/university, the trip was classified as a HBW trip
- Home-Based School (HSL) trips that began at home and ended at a K-12 school or began at a K-12 school and ended at home. If the respondent worked at a K-12 school, the trip was classified as a HBW trip
- Home-Based Medical (HBM): trips that began at home and ended at a medical facility (hospital/doctor's office) or began at a medical facility and ended at home. If the respondent worked at a medical facility, the trip was classified as a HBW trip
- Home-Based Airport (HBA): trips that began at home and ended at an airport or began at an airport and ended at home. If the respondent worked at an airport, the trip was classified as a HBW trip
- Home-Based Other (HBO): trips that began at home and ended at any other location not previously listed or began at any location not previously listed and ended at home.
- Non-Home-Based (NHB): trips that did not begin or end at home.


## Descriptions of the Survey Instruments

The survey instrument was designed to be administered as a face-to-face interview using tablet PC's and printed surveys.

Printed surveys were printed on heavy card stock for easy distribution and completion. The printed surveys were available in both English and Spanish. Bilingual surveyors were also hired to administer the surveys on tablet PC's in Spanish.

While most respondents completed the survey during their trip, postage-paid return reply envelopes were available for riders who did not have time to complete the survey during their trip. Riders could return the survey by mail or complete the survey on the Internet by going to a website that was printed on the envelope. Each survey contained a serial number that was used by ETC Institute to track the route and sequence in which surveys were completed.

Copies of the printed survey materials are provided in Appendix $C$ of this report.
Screen shots that show how the survey questions appeared on the tablet PCs are provided in Appendix D of this report.

## Section 2: Sampling Procedures

## Sampling Goals

In order to ensure that the distribution of completed surveys mirrored the actual distribution of riders who use the region's transit system, Valley Metro established proportional sampling goals for each bus route and light rail station as shown below.

Table 2.1

| Type of Route | \% of Riders to Be Surveyed |
| :--- | :---: |
| Local Routes | $4.75 \%$ |
| Neighborhood Circulators/Collector Routes | $4.75 \%$ |
| Rural Routes | $4.75 \%$ |
| Express Routes | $15 \%$ |
| Rapid Routes | $15 \%$ |
| Rail Stations | $10 \%$ |

The sampling goals for the survey were set by applying the sampling rates shown in the table above to the August 2010 average weekday ridership for each bus route/light rail station. The goals and the actual number of "complete and useable surveys" are provided in Table 2.2 (see below and on the following pages).

Table 2.2
Goal vs. Actual Number of Completed Surveys By Route/Station

| Route/Station Name | Goal for Completed <br> Surveys |  <br> Useable Surveys | Within 10 or 10\% of <br> the Goal |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $0-$ Central Avenue | 249 | 251 | YES |
| 1 - Washington Street | 28 | 29 | YES |
| $3-$ Van Buren Street | 249 | 248 | YES |
| $7-7$ th Street | 219 | 213 | YES |
| $8-7$ th Avenue | 121 | 131 | YES |
| $10-$ Roosevelt Street/Grant Street | 140 | 150 | YES |
| $12-12$ th Street | 100 | 174 | YES |
| $13-$ Buckeye Road | 44 | 46 | YES |
| $15-15$ th Avenue | 150 | 151 | YES |
| $16-16$ th Street | 188 | 188 | YES |
| $17-$ McDowell Road | 358 | 361 | YES |
| $17 A-$ McDowell Road/Avondale Boulevard | 25 | 40 | YES |
| $19-19$ th Avenue | 429 | 411 | YES |
| $27-27$ th Avenue | 206 | 214 | YES |
| $29-$ Thomas Road | 502 | 510 | YES |
| $30-$ University Drive | 130 | 131 | YES |
| $35-35$ th Avenue | 302 | 358 | YES |
| $39-40$ th Street | 44 | 69 | YES |

Table 2.2 (continued)
Goal vs. Actual Number of Completed Surveys By Route/Station

| Route/Station Name | Goal for Completed Surveys | Actual Number of Complete $\boldsymbol{\&}$ Useable Surveys | Within 10 or $\mathbf{1 0 \%}$ of the Goal |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| LOCAL ROUTES (continued) |  |  |  |
| 40 - Main Street | 99 | 160 | YES |
| 41 - Indian School Road | 423 | 399 | YES |
| 43-43rd Avenue | 127 | 132 | YES |
| 44-44th Street/Tatum Road | 92 | 92 | YES |
| 45 - Broadway Road | 218 | 219 | YES |
| 48-48th Street/Rio Salado Parkway | 30 | 58 | YES |
| 50 - Camelback Road | 286 | 289 | YES |
| 51-51st Avenue | 53 | 58 | YES |
| 52 - Roeser Road | 38 | 59 | YES |
| 56 - Priest Drive | 100 | 103 | YES |
| 59-59th Avenue | 128 | 139 | YES |
| 60 - Bethany Home Road | 128 | 149 | YES |
| 61 - Southern Avenue | 277 | 283 | YES |
| 62 - Hardy Drive/Guadalupe Road | 77 | 103 | YES |
| 65 - Mill Road/Kyrene Road | 54 | 55 | YES |
| 66 - Mill Road/68th Street | 52 | 77 | YES |
| 67-67th Avenue | 117 | 142 | YES |
| 70 - Glendale Avenue/24th Street | 341 | 357 | YES |
| 72 - Scottsdale Road/Rural Road | 234 | 247 | YES |
| 76 - Miller Road | 25 | 33 | YES |
| 77 - Baseline Road | 124 | 124 | YES |
| 80 - Northern Avenue | 75 | 75 | YES |
| 81 - Hayden Boulevard/McClintock Drive | 140 | 150 | YES |
| 90 - Dunlap Avenue/Cave Creek Road | 145 | 181 | YES |
| 96 - Dobson Road | 107 | 106 | YES |
| 104 - Alma School Road | 72 | 63 | YES |
| 106 - Peoria Avenue/Shea Boulevard | 169 | 189 | YES |
| 108 - Elliot Road | 34 | 38 | YES |
| 112 - Country Club Drive/Arizona Avenue | 68 | 68 | YES |
| 120 - Mesa Drive | 25 | 22 | YES |
| 122 - Cactus Road | 25 | 25 | YES |
| 128 - Stapley Drive | 25 | 30 | YES |
| 131 - START | 25 | 27 | YES |
| 136 - Gilbert Road | 35 | 35 | YES |
| 138 - Thunderbird Road | 68 | 68 | YES |
| 154 - Greenway Road | 48 | 48 | YES |
| 156 - Chandler Boulevard/Williams Field Road | 52 | 58 | YES |
| 170 - Bell Road | 124 | 127 | YES |
| 186 - Union Hills Drive | 81 | 79 | YES |

Table 2.2 (continued)


Table 2.2 (continued)

| Goal vs. Actual Number of Completed Surveys By Route/Station |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Route/Station Name | Goal for Completed Surveys | Actual Number of Complete $\boldsymbol{\&}$ Useable Surveys | Within 10 or $\mathbf{1 0 \%}$ of the Goal |
| RAIL STATIONS |  |  |  |
| 1 - Montebello Avenue \& 19th Avenue | 323 | 304 | YES |
| 2-19th Avenue \& Camelback Road | 134 | 122 | YES |
| 3-7th Avenue \& Camelback Road | 80 | 78 | YES |
| 4 - Central Avenue \& Camelback Road | 48 | 54 | YES |
| 5 - Campbell Avenue \& Central Avenue | 135 | 136 | YES |
| 6 - Indian School Road \& Central Avenue | 144 | 146 | YES |
| 7 - Osborne Road \& Central Avenue | 87 | 83 | YES |
| 8 - Thomas Road \& Central Avenue | 161 | 175 | YES |
| 9 - Encanto Boulevard \& Central Avenue | 52 | 52 | YES |
| 10 - McDowell Road \& Central Avenue | 167 | 182 | YES |
| 11 - Roosevelt Street \& Central Avenue | 205 | 187 | YES |
| 12a - Van Buren Street \& Central Avenue | 117 | 132 | YES |
| 12b - Van Buren Street \& 1st Avenue | 88 | 122 | YES |
| 13a - Jefferson Street \& 1st Avenue | 173 | 156 | YES |
| 13b - Washington Street \& Central Avenue | 51 | 72 | YES |
| 14A - 3rd Street \& Washington Street | 86 | 83 | YES |
| 14B - 3rd Street \& Jefferson Street | 89 | 93 | YES |
| 15a-12th Street \& Washington Street | 38 | 42 | YES |
| 15b-12th Street \& Jefferson Street | 22 | 20 | YES |
| 16a - 24th Street \& Jefferson Street | 43 | 51 | YES |
| 16b-24th Street \& Washington Street | 38 | 36 | YES |
| 17-38th Street \& Washington Street | 28 | 41 | YES |
| 18-44th Street \& Washington Street | 172 | 160 | YES |
| 19 - Priest Drive \& Washington Street | 121 | 123 | YES |
| 20 - Center Parkway \& Washington Street | 34 | 40 | YES |
| 21 - Mill Avenue \& Third Street | 119 | 107 | YES |
| 22- Veterans Way \& College Avenue | 211 | 226 | YES |
| 23 - University Drive \& Rural Road | 310 | 334 | YES |
| 24 - Dorsey Lane \& Apache Boulevard | 93 | 100 | YES |
| 25 - McClintock Drive \& Apache Boulevard | 151 | 179 | YES |
| 26 - Smith-Martin Lane \& Apache Boulevard | 34 | 30 | YES |
| 27 - Price-101 Freeway \& Apache Boulevard | 153 | 162 | YES |
| 28 - Sycamore \& Main Street | 386 | 385 | YES |
| TOTAL | 13727 | 14655 | YES |

Sampling Goals Were Met On All Routes. The number of complete and useable surveys was within $10 \%$ of the goal (or 10 if the sampling goal was less than 100) on all bus routes and all light rail stations that were included in the survey. A survey was considered "complete" if all of the contractually required information was collected. A survey was considered "useable" if it met $100 \%$ of the quality assurance and quality control tests that were applied to each record. Overall, the total number of "complete and useable surveys" exceeded the contractual requirements by more than 900 surveys.

## Methods for Selecting Survey Participants

In addition to setting specific goals for the number of surveys that were completed on each route/station, the consultant, in coordination with Valley Metro developed specific guidelines for selecting survey participants to ensure that the participants would be randomly selected. The processes for selecting survey participants at light rail stations and on bus routes are described below:

- Light Rail System. Interviewers were positioned at the entry areas to the fare zones of the light rail stations. As passengers approached the entry areas, every third person was asked to participate in the survey. This was done to ensure that participants were selected at random. If a passenger agreed to participate in the survey, the interviewer would administer the survey. When needed, the interviewer would walk with the passenger and even board the train until the survey was completed. If the survey was not completed before the train departed, the interviewer would ride the train with the passenger until the survey was completed.
- Bus System. A random number generator was used to determine which passengers were asked to participate in the survey after boarding a bus. If four people boarded a bus, the tablet PC randomly generated a number from 1 to 4 . If the answer was 2, the second person who boarded the bus was asked to participate in the survey. If the answer was 1, the first person was asked to participate in the survey, and so forth. The selection was limited to the first four people who boarded a bus at any given stop to ensure the interviewer could keep track of the passengers as they boarded. For example, if 20 people boarded a bus, the tablet PC program would randomly pick one of the first four people for the survey.


## Other Techniques that Were Used to Manage the Sample

Some of the other techniques that were used to manage the sample are described below and on the following page:

- Daily Reviews of Interviewer Performance. At the end of each day, the research team evaluated the performance of each interviewer. This included a review of the characteristics of the passengers that were interviewed with regard to age, gender, race, the number of reported transfers, the number of "required data" fields that were completed, the number of "desired data" fields that were completed, and the average length of each interview. These daily reviews allowed the research team to provide immediate feedback to interviewers to improve their overall performance. It also allowed the research team to quickly identify and remove interviewers who were not conducting the survey properly.
- Oversampling of High Volume Bus Stops. Valley Metro identified high volume boarding locations along each route (such as schools and major employment centers) prior to conducting the survey on each route. To ensure that these locations were not under-represented during the on-board survey, the Valley Metro consultant had interviewers conduct surveys at these stops while passengers were waiting to board the bus. The sample selection procedures that were used for surveys that were conducted at bus stops were the same as those used at rail stations.
- Management of the Sample by Time of Day. In addition to managing the total number of surveys that were completed for each route/station, the Valley Metro consultant also managed the number of surveys that were completed during each of the following four time periods: AM Peak (6am-10am), Midday (10am-2pm), PM Peak ( $2 \mathrm{pm}-6 \mathrm{pm}$ ), and all other hours (before 6am and after 6pm). These four time periods correspond to time periods that are used for regional travel demand forecasting. This was done to ensure that the number of completed surveys for each time period would adequately support data expansion requirements for travel demand modeling. The data expansion process is described in Section 7 of this report.


## Section 3: Pilot Test

ETC Institute conducted a pilot test of the Valley Metro Regional On-Board Transit Survey in late September 2010. The purpose of the pilot test was to assess all aspects of the survey including: survey design, sampling methodology, survey implementation, and data processing tasks.

## Routes/Stations Involved

The pilot test was administered on eight bus routes and at two light rail stations from 7am to 5 pm . The routes and stations that were included in the pilot test are listed below:

## Bus Routes

- Route 0 (Central)
- Route 3 (Van Buren)
- Route 40 (Apache-Main)
- Route 62 (Hardy-Guadalupe)
- Route 72 (Scottsdale-Rural)
- DASH Circulator
- Orbit Earth Circulator
- Route 521 (Tempe Express)


## Light Rail Stations

- Central Station
- Tempe Transit Center


## Personnel and Training

A team of 16 personnel administered the Pilot Test. This included three senior managers: the Project Manager (Chris Tatham) and two field supervisors (Aaron Hekele and Andrew Kolcz). The other positions and number of personnel that were included on the survey team during the pilot test are listed below:

| Position | Number of Personnel |
| :--- | :---: |
| Project Team Leader | 1 |
| Assistant Team Leader | 1 |
| Team Data Specialist | 1 |
| Interviewers/Counters | 10 |
| Total Personnel | 13 |

## Training

All interviewers who conducted the pilot test participated in two days of training prior to the pilot test. The training activities that were covered included:

- An introduction to the project (purpose, scope, etc.).
- Training to use the tablet PCs.
- On-site reconnaissance of the routes and stations that were included in the pilot test. Team members rode each bus route that was included in the pilot test multiple times. Team members recorded all possible stops for each route and developed/tested templates for collecting ridership data.
- Survey administration and sampling procedures.
- Practical exercises to ensure that all interviewers were technically competent to perform all tasks that would be required in the field.


## Results of the Pilot Test

The pilot test was administered to a total of 410 riders. Of these 322 completed the survey on tablet PCs. The remaining 88 surveys were completed on paper surveys. Each of the aspects of the pilot test that were assessed is described below.

## Assessment of Staff

The overall quality of the staff for the pilot test was excellent. Approximately half of the people who participated in the pilot test had prior experience with the administration of on-board surveys. Of the 17 interviewers who were initially recruited for the pilot test, only one was dismissed for not being technically competent. The remaining 16 people were able to quickly understand and demonstrate the ability to perform the tasks required.

## Assessment of Survey Design

Based on the results of the pilot test, a few revisions to the survey instrument were recommended. The most significant revisions are listed below and on the following page:

1) The questions to capture the respondents name and phone number were moved to the end of the survey on the tablet PC version of the survey. This information was initially captured at the beginning of the survey, but interviewers found themselves spending too much time explaining the reason they needed the person's name and phone number, which reduced the amount of time available to administer the survey.
2) The questions about the person's usage of transit in the Phoenix area were reworded. The original question asked if the respondent had started using transit during the past two years. Since many people (especially students) were new to the area, this question was confusing since they had not lived in the area at least two years. The question was changed to "how many years have you been using transit in the Phoenix area?" to improve the quality of the responses to the question.
3) Response choices for the reason riders started using public transit during the past two years were added to the survey because some of the reasons that were mentioned during the pilot test were not originally included on the survey. The reasons that were added included:

- Started going to school
- Lost my job
- Lost my car

4) A question was added to the end of the survey to see if the person had made or will make the same trip in exactly the opposite direction at another time during the day. Respondents who had completed the survey previously in the day did not want to complete the survey again during their return trip, so this question was added to capture trips that would otherwise not be reported.

## Assessment of Sampling Procedures

There were no problems with the sampling procedures. The process for randomly selecting riders on buses and at light rail stations as described in Section 2 worked very well.

## Assessment of Ridership Counts

As part of the pilot test, ETC Institute tested the manual counting units that were to be used on buses to count boardings and alightings along each route. GPS enabled tablet PCs were used to record the following information each time a bus stopped: the location (latitude/longitude coordinates), time of day, number of boardings, and number of alightings. The accuracy of the counts by location was very good based on a review of the locations that were plotted on maps at the completion of the pilot test. Based on the results of the pilot test, the research team concluded that the GPS enabled tablet PCs would be an accurate method of tracking boarding and alighting counts for the main survey.

## Assessment of Survey Length

The survey length was assessed for both the tablet PC and printed versions of the survey. The findings for each version are described below:

- Tablet PC. The time it took survey participants to fully complete the survey on a tablet PC ranged from a minimum of 2 minutes and 47 seconds to a maximum of 12 minutes and 16 seconds. The average time was 4 minutes and 38 seconds.
- Printed Survey. Two versions of the printed surveys were developed. A fourpage version that had more white space and a two-page version printed on legalsized paper.
- Of the 50 persons who were given the four-page printed version of the survey, only 2 people completed the survey in less than 5 minutes. The average respondent completed the survey in 10 minutes and 21 seconds.
- Of the 50 persons who were given the two-page printed version of the survey, five people completed the survey in less than 5 minutes. The average respondent completed the survey in 8 minutes and 17 seconds.

The two-page version seemed to work better because it appeared to be shorter to respondents. For this reason, Valley Metro decided to use the two-page version of the survey.

## Assessment of Survey Participation.

Overall, $85 \%$ of the riders who were asked to complete a survey agreed to participate. Among those who agreed to complete the survey, $92 \%$ indicated they had time to complete the full version of the survey; $8 \%$ indicated that they did not have time to complete the full version of the survey.

## Assessment of Survey Quality

The survey database from the pilot test contained a total of 410 records that were substantially completed and geocoded to X, Y coordinates. The quality of survey data obtained through different methods is compared in Table 3.1 below.

Table 3.1

|  | \# Who <br> Started the <br> Survey | \# Who Had <br> Time to <br> Complete the <br> Survey | \# Surveys <br> that were <br> Fully <br> Useable | \% of Complete <br> Surveys that <br> Were Fully <br> Useable |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Method of Administration | 372 | 344 | 322 | $94 \%$ |
| Tablet PC | 100 | 86 | 79 | $92 \%$ |
| Paper <br> (administered on board) | 43 | 10 | 9 | $90 \%$ |
| Paper <br> (returned by mail) |  |  |  |  |

## Section 4: Survey Administration

## Recruiting and Training Interviewers

Assembling a team of high quality interviewers was one of the most important steps in the survey administration process. For this project, ETC Institute complemented its team of professional interviewers with temporary interviewers who were recruited by a local staffing agency in the Phoenix area.

Surveyors were required to have a familiarity with the service area, a solid work history, ability to work with the public, a professional attitude and appearance, and an ability to operate a tablet PC. Each surveyor was required to attend ETC Institute's two-day training session. During these training sessions, surveyors were taught how to operate the tablet PCs and GPS-based ridership counters, how to approach riders, sampling procedures, survey etiquette, and how to deal with various situations that could be encountered during a survey. The training included role-playing and one-on-one tutoring with ETC Institute team leaders. Once the initial training was complete, surveyors spent several days under the supervision of a team leader, who assessed each surveyor's ability to properly conduct surveys. Surveyors who did not demonstrate proficiency in all of the required tasks were released.

## Organization of the Survey Team

The survey was administered by five teams who were directly supervised by the project manager. The key individuals who oversaw data collection in the field are listed below. All of these people had at least three years of experience managing on-board surveys in the field.

- Leadership Team:
- Project Manager - Chris Tatham
- Assistant Project Manager - Andrew Kolcz
- Team Leader (Bus) - Grace Grimm
- Team Leader (Bus) - MG Casey
- Team Leader (Bus) - Laurel Vine
- Team Leader (Rail) - Aaron Hekele

The organizational structure of each team is described below.
Leadership Team. The leadership team consisted of the project manager, assistant project manager, and 2-3 support personnel. The leadership group was responsible for reviewing the performance of each team and ensuring that the sampling goals for each route/station were met. The leadership team operated from centralized locations, such as a rail station or transit center, so that the performance of all teams could be evaluated.

The selection of bus routes and rail stations to be surveyed each week was carefully planned to ensure the leadership group could directly interface with all routes as they were being surveyed.

Bus Teams. Teams 1, 2, and 3 focused their efforts on the administration of surveys on an average of two bus routes per day.

Each of the bus team leaders supervised a group of approximately 10 surveyors per day. Interviewers were typically deployed on at least two buses running in opposite directions as shown in Table 4.1 below.

Table 4.1

## Typical Deployment of Bus Survey Teams

Route 1
Bus 1 (Northbound then Southbound):

- Lead interviewer
- Support interviewer
- Boarding/alighting counter


## Route 2

Bus 1 (Eastbound then Westbound):

- Lead interviewer
- Support interviewer
- Boarding/alighting counter

Bus 2 (Southbound then Northbound):

- Lead interviewer
- Support interviewer
- Lead interviewer
- Support interviewer

On high volume routes, interviewers may have been deployed on up to four buses on a route. On low volume routes, interviewers may have been deployed on just one bus serving the route. One person on each route was assigned to record boarding and alighting data.

The responsibilities for each of the positions on the bus team are described below.

- The team leader was responsible for ensuring that interviewers were properly trained, equipping interviewers to conduct surveys, scheduling interviewers, inspecting work, and reviewing the data collected before submitting the data to the leadership team at the end of the day.
- The lead interviewer was responsible for administering surveys and overseeing survey operations on his/her assigned bus. This included downloading the data from tablet PCs and submitting the data to the Team Leader.
- The support interviewer was responsible for conducting interviews. Most of the support interviewers spoke both English and Spanish.
- One person was assigned to conduct boarding and alighting counts on each route. The boarding / alighting counter used a GPS equipped tablet PC to record the number of riders who boarded and alighted the bus at each stop.
A screen shot of the tablet PC program that was used to record the information is shown in Figure 4.1 to the right. The results of the boarding and alighting counts were used to support the expansion of the data as described in Section 7 of this report.


Figure 4.1

Light Rail Team. The rail team leader supervised a group of approximately 12 surveyors per day. The rail team typically administered the survey to passengers traveling in both directions at two stations per day as shown in Table 4.2 below.

Table 4.2

## Typical Deployment of Rail Survey Team

## Station 1

Eastbound:

- Lead interviewer
- Support interviewer
- Support interviewer

Westbound:

- Lead interviewer
- Support interviewer

Station 1
Eastbound:

- Lead interviewer
- Support interviewer
- Support interviewer
- Support interviewer

Westbound:

- Lead interviewer
- Support interviewer
- Support interviewer

At high volume stations, as many as 12 interviewers may have been used. At low volume stations as few as 3 interviewers may have been used. The responsibilities for each of the positions on the rail team are described below and on the following page:

- The team leader was responsible for ensuring that interviewers were properly trained, equipping interviewers to conduct surveys, scheduling interviewers, inspecting work, and reviewing the data collected before submitting the data to the leadership team at the end of the day.
- The lead interviewer was responsible for administering surveys and overseeing survey operations at his/her her assigned location. This included downloading the data from tablet PCs and submitting the data to the Team Leader.
- The support interviewer was responsible for conducting interviews. Most of the support interviewers spoke both English and Spanish.


## Survey Administration Procedures

Timing of the Survey. The survey was administered during weekdays (TuesdayThursday) from October 4, 2010 thru February 17, 2011 with the exception of Veterans Day, Thanksgiving, and winter breaks for colleges/schools from December 15, 2010 January 24, 2011.

The survey was administered at the time of day that coincided with the hours that each route was operational. This was to ensure that the administration of the survey began prior to peak ridership levels in the morning and continued after peak ridership levels in the evening. Although the administration of the survey began as early as 5am and continued as late as 9pm on some routes, most surveys were administered between the hours of 6:00am-7:00pm.

The project manager coordinated with each transit agency to verify the hours of operation for each route. One week before the survey was scheduled to be conducted, the number of buses to be ridden were assigned to each route. Final staffing assignments were made at that time to ensure that an adequate number of interviewers were assigned.

The procedures for administering the survey are listed below:

## - Prior to the Administration of the Survey:

Route Reconnaissance. The team leader for each route conducted a physical reconnaissance of the route. This review included:

- Ensuring that the stops previously identified matched the route actually being driven. This was done to ensure boarding and alighting data at each stop along the route were being recorded correctly.
- Identifying large employers and schools along the route, which may have impacted ridership patterns at certain times of the day.
- Assessing whether a high percentage of the riders did not speak English; if more than $10 \%$ of the riders did not speak English, provisions were made to have bilingual interviewers on the route.

Education/Public Awareness. In order to increase participation in the survey, Valley Metro posted signs and recorded announcements on buses and at rail stations that explained the importance of the survey. The signs were posted on buses, and at light rail stations one week before the survey was conducted. A website was also created to provide riders with more information about the survey.

- During the Administration of the Survey. Interviewers selected people for the survey in accordance with the sampling procedures that are described in Section 2 of this report. Once a surveyor had selected a person for the survey, the surveyor did the following:
- Approached the person who was selected and asked him or her to participate in the survey.
- If the person refused, the interviewer ended the survey, but the refusal was recorded on the tablet PC so Valley Metro could assess the overall response rate to the survey.
- If the person agreed to participate, the interviewer asked the respondent if he/she had at least five minutes to complete the survey.
- If the person did NOT have at least five minutes, the surveyor asked the person to provide his/her boarding location, alighting location, name, and phone number. The surveyor then gave the respondent a printed copy of the survey with a return reply envelope. The interviewer told the respondent to return the survey by mail or on-line at the survey website within the next two days. A serial number that was printed on the survey was entered into the tablet PC to allow the research team to track whether or not the respondent completed the survey. If the survey was not returned to ETC Institute by mail or on-line within five days, a phone interviewer from ETC Institute's call center contacted the respondent and asked him/her to provide the information by phone. This methodology ensured that people who completed "short-trips" on public transit were well represented.
- If the person had at least five minutes, the surveyor began administering the survey to the respondent as a face-to-face interview using a tablet PC. After all of the "required" questions had been answered, the interviewer asked the respondent if he or she had 2-3 more minutes to complete the "desired" questions. If the respondent agreed, the surveyor then asked the remaining questions on the survey. In situations where the administration of the survey by tablet PC was not practicable, a printed copy of the survey was used. When a printed copy of the survey was completed, the interviewer still conducted a face-to-face interview with the respondent after the respondent had filled out the questionnaire. During the interview, the surveyor reviewed all answers that were provided by the respondent to ensure the information was legible, accurate, and complete. If the surveyor noticed that the respondent did not properly complete one or more questions, the interviewer made the appropriate corrections to the survey. The completed survey was then entered into the tablet PC later that day.
- After the Administration of the Survey. After the surveys were administered, the team leaders for each team consolidated the survey data that was collected by their team and forwarded the data to the Leadership Team. The Leadership Team then reviewed each survey record to ensure that the following information had been provided.

| $\circ$ | Type of place where the trip began |
| :--- | :--- |
| ○ | Complete address where the trip began |
| $\circ$ | Mode of access to the transit system |
| $\circ$ | Boarding location |
| $\circ$ | Alighting location |
| $\circ$ | Mode of egress from the transit system |
| $\circ$ | Complete destination address |
| $\circ$ | Type of place where the trip ended |
| $\circ$ | The respondent's home address |
| $\circ$ | Number of operational vehicles available in the household |
| $\circ$ | Number of occupants in the respondent's household |
| $\circ$ | Number of adults in the respondent's household |
| $\circ$ | Number of workers (employed persons) in the respondent's household |
| $\circ$ | Respondent's employment status |
| $\circ$ | Respondent's student status |
| $\circ$ | Respondent's driver's license status |
| $\circ$ | Age of the respondent |
| $\circ$ | Annual household income |
| O Time of day the survey was completed |  |

If any of the information listed above was missing or incomplete, the Leadership Team forwarded the survey record and corresponding name and phone number of the survey respondent to ETC Institute's call center. Interviewers working in ETC Institute's call center then called respondents who had provided their name and phone number to retrieve the missing information by phone.

Once survey records were classified as "complete" meaning all of the "required" information had been collected, the records were forwarded to ETC Institute's geocoding manager, who then geocoded the home, origin, boarding, alighting, and destination addresses. The geocoding process is described in detail in the following section (Section 5) of this report.

## Survey Response Rate

The overall response rate to the survey was very high (90.1\%). Eighty-five percent ( $85 \%$ ) of the passengers who were asked to participate in the pilot survey agreed to participate and ninety percent ( $90 \%$ ) of the passengers who were asked to participate in the final survey agreed to participate. Table 4.3 (top of the following page) shows the overall response rate, the response rate for the pilot survey and the response rate for the final survey.

Table 4.3

| Overall Response Rate |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Total Number of People Who Were Asked to Participate in the Survey | Number Who Participated in the Survey | Response Rate |
| Pilot Survey | 515 | 440 | 85\% |
| Final Survey | 18462 | 16652 | 90\% |
| TOTAL | 18977 | 17092 | 90.1\% |

Factors that may have contributed to the high response rate included:

- Use of Bi-lingual Interviewers. More than 1,000 surveys were completed in Spanish.
- Use of Incentives. A total of $\$ 5000$ worth of incentives were given to nearly 200 people who were randomly selected from all participants in the survey. The incentives included cash awards of $\$ 100$ and gift certificates to restaurants and retail stores valued at $\$ 10, \$ 25$, and $\$ 50$.
- Use of Tablet PCs. Unlike paper surveys which require the respondent to fill out a form, tablet PCs do not require the respondent to do anything other than respond to the question. By reducing the burden on the respondent to participate in the survey, more people were willing to participate. The tablet PCs also caused some passengers to be more curious about the survey, which may have aided the response rate.
- Effective Pre-Survey Communication By Transit Agencies. All of the participating transit operators did a good job of informing passengers about the survey. Since most passengers were aware of the survey before they were asked to participate, the overall response rate was probably higher because passengers understood the importance of the survey.

Table 4.4 (below and on the following pages) shows the final survey response rates for each route/station.

Table 4.4

| Response Rate By Route/Station |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Route/Station Name | Total Number of People <br> Who Were Asked to <br> Participate in the Survey | Number Who <br> Participated in the <br> Survey | Response Rate |
| LOCAL ROUTES | 328 |  |  |
| 0-Central | 36 | 299 | $91 \%$ |
| 1-Washington | 272 | 33 | $92 \%$ |
| $3-$ Van Buren | 292 | 253 | $93 \%$ |
| $7-7$ th Street | 160 | 276 | $95 \%$ |
| $8-7$ th Avenue | 181 | 144 | $90 \%$ |
| $10-$ Roosevelt/Grant |  | 161 | $89 \%$ |

Table 4.4 (continued)

| Response Rate By Route/Station |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Route/Station Name | Total Number of People Who Were Asked to Participate in the Survey | Number Who Participated in the Survey | Response Rate |
| LOCAL ROUTES (continued) |  |  |  |
| 12-12th Street | 249 | 237 | 95\% |
| 13-Buckeye | 52 | 48 | 92\% |
| 15-15th Avenue | 232 | 217 | 94\% |
| 16-16th Street | 225 | 198 | 88\% |
| 17 - McDowell | 376 | 361 | 96\% |
| 17A - McDowell/Avondale | 49 | 43 | 88\% |
| 19-19th Avenue | 490 | 422 | 86\% |
| 27-27th Avenue | 232 | 214 | 92\% |
| 29 - Thomas Road | 574 | 522 | 91\% |
| 30 - University | 160 | 141 | 88\% |
| 35-35th Avenue | 462 | 409 | 89\% |
| 39-40th Street | 84 | 79 | 94\% |
| 40 - Main Street | 246 | 227 | 92\% |
| 41 - Indian School | 543 | 512 | 94\% |
| 43-43rd Avenue | 151 | 135 | 89\% |
| 44-44th Street/Tatum | 114 | 101 | 89\% |
| 45 - Broadway | 272 | 234 | 86\% |
| 48-48th Street/Rio Salado | 101 | 94 | 93\% |
| 50 - Camelback | 327 | 291 | 89\% |
| 51-51st Avenue | 71 | 62 | 87\% |
| 52 -Roeser | 77 | 72 | 94\% |
| 56 - Priest Drive | 111 | 103 | 93\% |
| 59-59th Avenue | 181 | 157 | 87\% |
| 60 - Bethany Home | 194 | 166 | 86\% |
| 61 - Southern | 331 | 291 | 88\% |
| 62 - Hardy/Guadalupe | 145 | 133 | 92\% |
| 65 - Mill/Kyrene | 77 | 74 | 96\% |
| $66-$ Mill/68th Street | 117 | 110 | 94\% |
| 67-67th Avenue | 187 | 163 | 87\% |
| 70 - Glendale/24th Street | 416 | 369 | 89\% |
| 72 - Scottsdale/Rural | 333 | 310 | 93\% |
| 76 - Miller | 43 | 37 | 86\% |
| 77 - Baseline | 149 | 131 | 88\% |
| 80 - Northern | 93 | 80 | 86\% |
| 81 - Hayden/McClintock | 168 | 155 | 92\% |
| 90 - Dunlap/Cave Creek | 263 | 245 | 93\% |
| 96 - Dobson | 186 | 173 | 93\% |
| 104 - Alma School | 108 | 102 | 94\% |
| 106 - Peoria/Shea | 226 | 198 | 88\% |
| 108 - Elliot | 51 | 47 | 92\% |
| 112 - Country Club/Arizona Ave | 91 | 78 | 86\% |

Table 4.4 (continued)

| Response Rate By Route/Station |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Route/Station Name | Total Number of People Who Were Asked to Participate in the Survey | Number Who Participated in the Survey | Response Rate |
| LOCAL ROUTES (continued) |  |  |  |
| 120 - Mesa Drive | 30 | 27 | 90\% |
| 122 - Cactus | 27 | 25 | 93\% |
| 128 - Stapley | 39 | 35 | 90\% |
| 131 - START | 29 | 27 | 93\% |
| 136 - Gilbert Road | 44 | 38 | 86\% |
| 138 - Thunderbird | 81 | 71 | 88\% |
| 154 - Greenway | 60 | 52 | 87\% |
| 156 - Chandler Blvd/Williams Field Rd | 65 | 60 | 92\% |
| 170 - Bell | 145 | 128 | 88\% |
| 186 - Union Hills | 108 | 97 | 90\% |
| EXPRESS ROUTES |  |  |  |
| 510 - Scottsdale Express | 39 | 37 | 95\% |
| 511 - Tempe/Scottsdale Airpark Express | 8 | 8 | 100\% |
| 512 - Scottsdale Express | 26 | 24 | 92\% |
| 520 - Tempe Express | 31 | 29 | 94\% |
| 521 - Tempe Express | 35 | 34 | 97\% |
| 531 - Mesa/Gilbert Express | 68 | 61 | 90\% |
| 532 - Mesa Express | 38 | 37 | 97\% |
| 533 - Mesa Express | 87 | 77 | 89\% |
| 535 - Northeast Mesa/Downtown Express | 14 | 14 | 100\% |
| 540 - Chandler Express | 33 | 30 | 91\% |
| 541 - Chandler Express | 74 | 67 | 91\% |
| 542 - Chandler/Downtown Express | 64 | 60 | 94\% |
| 560 - Avondale Express | 10 | 10 | 100\% |
| 562 - Goodyear/Downtown Express | 21 | 20 | 95\% |
| 571 - Surprise Express | 33 | 30 | 91\% |
| 573 - Northwest Valley/Downtown Express | 31 | 29 | 94\% |
| 575 - Northwest Valley Downtown Express | 29 | 28 | 97\% |
| 581 - North Mountain Express | 15 | 14 | 93\% |
| NEIGHBORHOOD CIRCULATORS/COLLECTOR ROUTES |  |  |  |
| Phoenix ALEX | 57 | 51 | 89\% |
| Phoenix DASH | 151 | 135 | 89\% |
| Tempe FLASH McCallister | 154 | 131 | 85\% |
| Glendale Urban Shuttle (GUS) 1, 2, \& 3 | 34 | 29 | 85\% |
| Grand Ave Limited | 51 | 46 | 90\% |
| Phoenix MARY | 173 | 149 | 86\% |
| Mesa Downtown BUZZ | 38 | 35 | 92\% |
| Tempe Orbit Earth EW Circulator | 112 | 99 | 88\% |
| Tempe Orbit Jupiter | 138 | 127 | 92\% |
| Tempe Orbit Mars | 105 | 92 | 88\% |
| Tempe Orbit Mercury | 161 | 139 | 86\% |
| Tempe Orbit Venus | 113 | 103 | 91\% |
| Phoenix Free Airport Shuttle | 63 | 58 | 92\% |
| SMART Circulator | 127 | 111 | 87\% |

Table 4.4 (continued)

| Response Rate By Route/Station |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Route/Station Name | Total Number of People Who Were Asked to Participate in the Survey | Number Who Participated in the Survey | Response Rate |
| NEIGHBORHOOD CIRCULATORS/COLLECTOR ROUTES (continued) |  |  |  |
| Scottsdale Downtown Trolley | 32 | 28 | 88\% |
| Scottsdale Neighborhood Trolley | 103 | 93 | 90\% |
| OTHER BUS ROUTES (RURAL, RAPID AND LINK ROUTES) |  |  |  |
| 660 - Wickenburg Connector | 6 | 6 | 100\% |
| 685 - Phoenix/Gila Bend Regional Connector | 8 | 8 | 100\% |
| 1-10 East RAPID | 127 | 113 | 89\% |
| 1-17 RAPID | 59 | 55 | 93\% |
| LINK-Main Street | 81 | 71 | 88\% |
| RAIL STATIONS |  |  |  |
| 1 - Montebello \& 19th Avenue | 386 | 353 | 91\% |
| 2-19th Avenue \& Camelback | 214 | 172 | 80\% |
| 3-7th Ave \& Camelback | 99 | 89 | 90\% |
| 4 - Central Avenue \& Camelback | 69 | 60 | 87\% |
| 5 - Campbell \& Central Avenue | 163 | 142 | 87\% |
| 6 - Indian School \& Central Avenue | 174 | 164 | 94\% |
| 7 - Osborne \& Central Avenue | 92 | 84 | 91\% |
| 8 - Thomas \& Central Avenue | 205 | 181 | 88\% |
| 9 - Encanto \& Central Avenue | 67 | 63 | 94\% |
| 10 - McDowell \& Central Avenue | 214 | 189 | 88\% |
| 11 - Roosevelt \& Central Avenue | 221 | 197 | 89\% |
| 12a - Van Buren \& Central Avenue | 174 | 164 | 94\% |
| 12b - Van Buren \& 1st Avenue | 171 | 158 | 92\% |
| 13a - Jefferson \& 1st Avenue | 192 | 167 | 87\% |
| 13b - Washington \& Central Avenue | 100 | 84 | 84\% |
| 14a - 3rd Street \& Washington | 101 | 87 | 86\% |
| 14b - 3rd Street \& Jefferson | 111 | 97 | 87\% |
| 15a -12 th Street \& Washington | 46 | 43 | 93\% |
| 15b-12th Street \& Jefferson | 23 | 21 | 91\% |
| 16a - 24th Street \& Jefferson | 65 | 62 | 95\% |
| 16b-24th Street \& Washington | 59 | 55 | 93\% |
| 17-38th Street \& Washington | 54 | 50 | 93\% |
| 18-44th Street \& Washington | 197 | 168 | 85\% |
| 19 - Priest Drive \& Washington | 143 | 132 | 92\% |
| 20 - Center Parkway \& Washington | 49 | 45 | 92\% |
| 21 - Mill Avenue \& Third Street | 151 | 126 | 83\% |
| 22-Veterans Way \& College Avenue | 365 | 335 | 92\% |
| 23 - University Drive \& Rural | 398 | 355 | 89\% |
| 24 - Dorsey \& Apache Blvd | 118 | 108 | 92\% |
| 25 - McClintock \& Apache Boulevard | 264 | 243 | 92\% |
| 26 - Smith-Martin \& Apache Blvd | 39 | 35 | 90\% |
| 27 - Price-101 Fwy \& Apache Blvd | 259 | 225 | 87\% |
| 28 - Sycamore \& Main Street | 476 | 443 | 93\% |
| TOTAL | 18462 | 16652 | 90.2\% |

## Section 5: Geocoding Process

## Process for Geocoding Address Records

Each Valley Metro transit survey record attempted to descriptively convey information about five physical locations: trip origin, trip destination, where the transit user boarded the transit vehicle, where he or she exited the bus or train, and the home/residence location of the transit user. Where locations were reported as intersections, the intersection corner associated with the reported location was also recorded. For the survey to be of use to the underlying transit system modeling effort, the geographic coordinates of all five locations were determined through geocoding.

Effective geocoding depends mainly on the initial quality of the location data. Opportunities for spelling errors in field-recorded addresses were minimized in order to achieve high hit rates and credible geocoding results. The survey instrument, which was set up on a portable tablet PC, was configured with lists of place names relevant to the study area, which were instantly accessible during survey acquisition. These preconfigured lists contained city names, street names, bus route numbers, bus stop names, and train station names. Figure 5.1 (below) shows a screen shot from the tablet PC that allowed interviewers to precisely record boarding and alighting locations while the survey was being administered.

Figure 5.1
Tablet PC Screen Shot Showing Boarding and Alighting Locations Along a Route


Each inventoried stop on the list was linked to its own unique System ID number which was captured automatically during the survey. The System ID was subsequently used in post-processing to automatically retrieve pre-recorded geographic coordinates of the stop. The coordinates of intersection-based locations were shifted in post-processing approximately 300 feet in the direction of the reported intersection corner to ensure correct TAZ assignment of the reported locations.

Survey records were geocoded in batches as they arrived from the field, after initial highlevel cleanup and file formatting. The geocoding process was comprised of several steps which were followed both sequentially and iteratively, based on quality checks. Both automated and manual processes were used to identify the coordinates of reported locations. After the initial cleanup of location data, addresses were geocoded using the TransCAD GIS geocoding routines and Caliper's latest available nationwide street centerlines. Addresses which failed to geocode in this step were subsequently processed inside a geocoding utility published by a commercial mapping provider, using their up-todate street centerlines.

The remaining non-decodable addresses were then manually corrected and geocoded using ETC Institute’s Visual Survey Editor Program (VSEP), depicted in Figure 5.2. This program connects in real-time to an online mapping system and provides address autocomplete and instant map preview of candidate locations to help identify and fix addresses. VSEP allows the editor to view all five points concurrently and to manually adjust point positions on the map to better match their physical locations. This program helps to significantly speed up the survey record review and editing process and helps reduce error rates.

Figure 5.2
Visual Survey Editor Program (VSEP)


Other online mapping resources that were used to edit survey records when the locations could not be found using VSEP included:

- MapQuest
- Yahoo Maps
- Bing Maps
- the United States Geological Survey Geographic Names Information System (USGS GNIS)
- custom web-based geocoding routines such as GetLatLon.com or Geocode.com

The geocoded results were checked for errors recursively, until all five locations within a record were completely geocoded or until a record was declared unfit for further processing. Error checks included comparing attributes derived from the geocoded coordinates to those recorded during the field survey, e.g. city name. Quality checks also comprised proximity tests between the geocoded boarding or alighting locations and the known bus stop locations or line segment representing the bus route. Some of the proximity tests and corrections were performed within TransCAD using custom scripts developed for this project in Geographic Information System Developer's Kit (GISDK). Distances between each consecutive pair of trip points were also computed as a basis of logic checks used to flag records for further (typically manual) verification and correction.

All recorded geographic coordinates were converted to the State Plane Coordinate System (NAD83, AZ Central, feet, HARN datum), before submitting to Valley Metro.

## Results of Geocoding Efforts

Table 5.1 (below) shows that $100 \%$ of the records in the final survey database were geocoded to each of the five critical address locations: home, origin, boarding, alighting, and destination.

Table 5.1

|  | Addresses <br> Number of <br> Type of Address |  | Addresses <br> Cocoded to X,Y |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Home Address | Percentage of Addresses Ending Inside the <br> Metropolitan Phoenix Area that Were <br> Geocoded to $\mathrm{X}, \mathrm{Y}$ Coordinates |  |  |
| Origin Address | 14655 | 14655 | $100 \%$ |
| Boarding Address | 14655 | 14655 | $100 \%$ |
| Alighting Address | 14655 | 14655 | $100 \%$ |
| Destination Address | 14655 | 14655 | $100 \%$ |
| Percentage of All Addresses | 14655 | 14655 | $100 \%$ |

## Section 6: Data Review Process (QA/QC)

Many of the processes that were described in the first five sections of this report were essential elements of the overall quality assurance/quality control (QA/QC) process that was implemented throughout the survey administration process. The involvement of the Technical Advisory Committee (TAC) and the FTA in the development of survey questions contributed to the quality of the survey instrument. The establishment of specific sampling goals and the procedures for managing these goals ensured that a representative sample was obtained from each bus route and light rail station. The training of surveyors and the high levels of oversight provided by team leaders and the project manager ensured that the survey was administered properly. Also, the use of the latest geocoding tools contributed to the high quality of geocoding accuracy that was achieved.

This section of the report describes the QA/QC processes that were implemented after the data was collected.

## Process for Identifying "Complete and Useable" Surveys

Once a survey had been classified as being "complete", meaning all of the "required data" were provided, the next phase of the QA/QC process was designed to determine the usability of each survey record. The term "useable" was used to identify records that passed all of the QA/QC tests that were applied to a record after it was classified as being "complete." [Note: a list of "required" data that were needed to meet the contractual requirements for completeness is provided in Section 1.]

## Pre-Processing Tests

The first step in this process involved the application of a series of QA/QC tests that were conducted before the address fields were processed for geocoding. Some of the specific checks that were conducted during the pre-processing phase included:

- Checking for valid home street names, city names, and zip codes.
- Checking for valid origin street names, city names, and zip codes.
- Checking for valid destination street names, city names, and zip codes.
- Checking for origin place names that could be matched to a pre-existing list of major destinations that had been previously geocoded.
- Checking for destination place names that could be matched to a pre-existing list of major destinations that had been previously geocoded.
- Ensuring the number of household occupants was greater than or equal to the number of employed members of the household.
- Ensuring the number of household occupants was greater than or equal to number of adults in the household.
- Ensuring the respondents who indicated that they were employed also reported that at least one member of their household was employed.
- Ensuring that bus route names and rail station names were consistently spelled and coded correctly.
- Ensuring that the report dates on which the survey was administered were on a Tuesday, Wednesday, or Thursday.
- Ensuring that transfers to a bus route or rail station were possible.
- Ensuring that transfers from a bus route or rail station were possible.
- Ensuring that the number of vehicles available to a respondent's household were consistent with the respondent's reported annual household income.
- Ensuring the time of day a survey was completed was reasonable given the published operating schedule for the route.
- Ensuring the origin type of place code matched the type of place reported by the respondent.
- Ensuring the destination type of place code matched the type of place reported by the respondent.
- Ensuring the station name for the rail station matched the place where the respondent indicated he/she boarded the train.

Records that passed all of the QA/QC tests described above were forwarded to ETC Institute's geocoding section. Records that did not pass all of the tests were sent to ETC Institute's Survey Records Review Team (SRRT) for further review. The SRRT then took one of the following actions:

- They corrected the deficiency in record.
- They directed ETC Institute's call center to contact the respondent by phone (if a phone number were available) to retrieve additional information.
- They reclassified the record as "incomplete" by assigning a value of " 3 " for the record's Quality Control Flag. This assignment removed the record from further consideration for the final survey database.


## Post-Processing Tests

The next step in this process involved the application of a series of QA/QC tests that were conducted after all five addresses were successfully geocoded.

Once all five addresses had been geocoded, the following QA/QC checks were performed to assess the logic and other attributes of the reported trip.

- Ensuring the origin and destination addresses were not the same.
- Ensuring that the boarding and alighting addresses were not the same.
- Ensuring that the respondent did not list the same route as both a "transfer from" and a "transfer to" during their one-way trip.
- Checking to be sure the access mode was appropriate given the distance of travel from the trip origin to place where the respondent initially accessed transit. For example, if a passenger reported that they accessed transit by car but the distance from their origin to the entry point for transit was less than 0.25 miles, the record would have been flagged for further review. Similarly, if a respondent reported that they walked to transit but the distance from the origin to transit was more than 2 miles, the record would have been flagged to check for a missing transfer.
- Checking to be sure the egress mode was appropriate given the distance of travel from place where the respondent exited the transit system to his/her destination.
- Reviewing the total distance the respondent traveled on transit compared to the distance the respondent traveled from the origin to the destination for their trip. For example, if a respondent reported traveling six miles on transit in order to travel 0.5 miles from the origin to the destination for their trip, the record would have been flagged for further review. Similarly, if a respondent reported traveling just 1 mile on transit to complete a 10 mile trip, the records would have been flagged to check for a missing transfer.
- Checking the station where rail passengers boarded the train to see if the direction of travel was possible from the reported boarding location.

Records that passed all of the QA/QC tests described above were forwarded to ETC Institute's Survey Records Review Team (SRRT) for a final visual review of the trip using Visual Survey Editor Program (VSEP), which was described on page 28 in Section 5.

Records that were flagged for further review were forwarded to the appropriate section based on the nature of the flag.

- Issues that involved address geocoding assignments were referred to ETC Institute's geocoding section.
- Issues that needed clarification of data were directed to ETC Institute's call center (if a phone number was available). The call center then contacted the respondent to retrieve additional information as needed.
- All other issues were directed to the ETC Institute's Survey Records Review Team (SRRT).

Records that were corrected were then forwarded to the SRRT for a final visual inspection using the Visual Survey Editor Program (VSEP).

Records that were complete but could have problems with the trip logic or other attributes of the trip were reclassified as "problematic" by assigning a value of " 2 " as the record's Quality Control Flag. This assignment removed the record from further consideration for the final survey database.

## Visual Inspection

The final step of the QA/QC data review process involved a visual inspection of the trip record using the Visual Survey Editor Program (VSEP). The key tasks that were conducted as part of this visual inspection included the following:

- Visually inspecting and examining key variables of survey trips with very short distances (less than 1.0 miles for local bus and light rail trips and less than 4 miles for express and rapid bus trips).
- Visually inspecting the sensibility of trips with zero transfers given the relative location of the boarding and alighting locations relative to the origin and destination.
- Visually inspecting the sensibility of trips that reported three or more transfers.
- Visually inspecting the sensibility of drive access/egress trips given the distance traveled by car relative to the distance traveled by bus or light rail.
- Visually inspecting the sensibility of drive access/egress trips with more than one transfer.
- Visually inspecting sensibility of the origin-to-destination path with respect to the survey route that was used for the trip.

If a record passed all of the visual checks listed above, the record was classified as "useable" and tagged for inclusion in the final survey database by assigning a value of " 1 " for the records Quality Control Flag.

If a record did not pass all of the visual checks, the record was sent back to the SRRT for further review. If the SRRT was not able to resolve the problem that was identified, the record was reclassified as "problematic" by assigning a value of " 2 " as the record's Quality Control Flag. This assignment removed the record from further consideration for the final survey database.

## Summary of the Data Review QA/QC Process

Among the 16,652 surveys that were originally administered, 15,767 met the contractual requirements for completeness. Of those that were classified as "complete", 14,665 passed all of the QA/QC tests and were subsequently classified as "useable" records. Only the "useable" records (those with a Quality Control Flag of "1") were included in the final survey database that was expanded and used for the analysis in this report. The results of the QA/QC review are shown in Table 6.1 below.

Table 6.1

## Data Review QA/QC Summary

| Classification | Quality <br> Control Flag Value | Description | \# of Surveys | \% of All <br> Surveys <br> Administered |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Not Complete | 3 | Missing one or more pieces of required data | 885 | 5\% |
| Problematic | 2 | All required data was provided but there was a problem with the trip logic or other attribute of the trip | 1112 | 7\% |
| Useable | 1 | Record passed all QA/QC tests | 14665 | 88\% |
| Total |  |  | 16652 | 100\% |

## Section 7: Data Expansion Process

This section describes the process for developing the weighting factors that were used to expand the survey database to the total transit ridership in the region. Two types of expansion factors were developed.

- Unlinked trip weighting factors were developed to expand the total number of completed surveys to the actual number of transit boardings in the region.
- Linked trip weighting factors were developed to adjust the total number of boardings to one-way trips. The linked trip weighting factor accounts for multiple boardings that would occur when a passenger transfers during his/her one-way trip.


## Unlinked Trip Weighting Factors for Light Rail

A total of 4,213 surveys were completed with light rail passengers. The number of completed surveys represented $9.5 \%$ of the average weekday boardings on METRO Light Rail during the month of April 2011 (44,394 boardings). In order to ensure that the survey data accurately represented the travel patterns of the 44,394 passengers who use light rail service in the region on a typical weekday, weighting factors for unlinked trips were prepared for each survey record based on the direction of travel, time of day, and the path of the trip between the boarding and alighting station.

## Estimating Ridership Between Stations

Although METRO Light Rail maintains daily ridership by direction and time of day, METRO Light Rail does not currently maintain data tracking the number of light rail trips that begin and end at each station. The Metro maintains boarding and/or alighting information.

In order to estimate actual ridership between stations, at least one interviewer was assigned the responsibility of administering a boarding/alighting survey to as many light rail passengers as possible at each station. The boarding/alighting survey was administered in conjunction with the main surveying effort, but the survey only included a single question: "At which station will you be getting off the train?" A total of 8,212 light rail passengers completed the boarding/alighting survey.

The station-to-station flows that were captured in the boarding/alighting survey were applied to the actual number of boardings at each station to provide an estimate of the station-to-station ridership in each direction for each of four time periods: AM Peak (6am9:59am), Midday (10am-1:59pm), PM Peak (2pm-5:59pm), and All Other Hours (6pm5:59am).

The research team then compared the estimated number of alightings at each station to the actual number of alightings at each station. The actual alighting data was used as a control total to ensure that the estimated ridership between stations was reasonable. If the difference between the estimated number of alightings and the actual number of alightings for any station was more than 10\%, the research team applied an iterative balancing process that adjusted the distribution of trips between stations until the difference between the estimated number of boardings and alightings and the actual number of boardings and alightings was nearly zero.

## Calculating the Weighting Factors

Once the research team had estimated the actual ridership between stations, the next step was to calculate weighting factors for unlinked trips. This was done by developing three sets of matrices that showed boardings for all 28 light rail stations on one axis and alightings for all 28 stations on the other axis. An example of this process for just three stations is shown in Table 7.1 below (and at the top of the following page). The first matrix (Step 1) shows the estimated ridership between stations ("NA" indicates that the trip was not possible since table shows eastbound ridership). The second matrix (Step 2) shows the number of completed surveys for each boarding/alighting combination in the matrix. The third matrix (Step 3 - on the following page) shows the weighting factors for unlinked trips which were calculated by dividing the estimated ridership in Step 1 by the number of completed surveys in Step 2.

Table 7.1
EXAMPLE OF THE METHODOLOGY FOR GENERATING UNLINKED TRIP WEIGHTING FACTORS FOR LIGHT RAIL EASTBOUND MIDDAY

## Step 1: Estimated <br> Ridership

ALIGHTING STATION

|  |  <br> 19th Avenue |  <br> Camelback |  <br> Camelback |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Montebello \& 19th Avenue | NA | 64 | 51 |
| 19th Avenue \& Camelback | NA | NA | 29 |
| 7th Ave \& Camelback | NA | NA | NA |

## Step 2: Number of Completed Surveys

ALIGHTING STATION

|  |  <br> 19th Avenue |  <br> Camelback |  <br> Camelback |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Montebello \& 19th Avenue | NA | 9 | 9 |
| 19th Avenue \& Camelback | NA | NA | 3 |
| 7th Ave \& Camelback | NA | NA | NA |

## Step 3: Unlinked Trip Weighting Factors

ALIGHTING STATION

| BOARDING STATION |  <br> 19th Avenue |  <br> Camelback |  <br> Camelback |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Montebello \& 19th Avenue | NA | 7.1 | 5.7 |
| 19th Avenue \& Camelback | NA | NA | 9.7 |
| 7th Ave \& Camelback | NA | NA | NA |

Note: The weighting factors shown in Step 3 were calculated by dividing the estimated ridership in Step 1 by the actual number of completed surveys in Step 2.

The process shown in Table 7.1 was completed for each of the following eight types of trips:

- Eastbound Trips during the AM Peak (6am-9:59am)
- Eastbound Trips during the Midday (10am-1:59pm)
- Eastbound Trips during the PM Peak (2pm-5:59pm)
- Eastbound Trips during All Other Hours (6pm-5:59am)
- Westbound Trips during the AM Peak (6am-9:59am)
- Westbound Trips during the Midday (10am-1:59pm)
- Westbound Trips during the PM Peak (2pm-5:59pm)
- Westbound Trips during All Other Hours (6pm-5:59am)


## Unlinked Trip Weighting Factors for Bus Routes

A total of 10,442 surveys were completed with bus passengers. The number of completed bus surveys represented $5.2 \%$ of the average weekday boardings on the region's bus system during the month of April 2011 (198,947 boardings). In order to ensure that the survey data accurately represented the travel patterns of the 198,947 passengers who use bus service in the region on a typical weekday, unlinked trip weighting factors were prepared for each bus survey record in one of the following two ways:

- High Volume Routes. Bus routes with average weekday boardings of 4,000 passengers or more were expanded by direction, time of day, and boarding location. There were a total of 15 routes in this category. The total boardings on these routes was 100,015 , which was $50.3 \%$ of the region's average weekday bus ridership
- All Other Routes. Bus routes with average weekday boardings of less than 4,000 passengers were expanded by direction and time of day. There were a total of 83 routes in this category. The total boardings on these routes was 98,932 , which was $49.7 \%$ of the region's average weekday bus ridership.

Each of these two methods is described in more detail on the following pages.

## Calculating Unlinked Trip Weighting Factors for High Volume Bus Routes

The process for calculating unlinked trip weighting factors for high volume bus routes involved several activities that are described below and on the following pages.

- Collecting Boarding/Alighting Counts. Since ridership data at the stop level was not available, the research team conducting boarding and alighting counts on at least one bus that was operating on each route while the survey was being administered.
- Segmenting Routes Based on the Observed Distribution of Boardings and Alightings. The boarding and alighting data from the on-board counts were reviewed in GIS to assess the general distribution of ridership along each route by time of day. Based on the observed distribution, the research team divided each route into at least three but no more than six segments. The purpose of the segmentation was to control the expansion of the sample with regard to the location of boardings along a route. The number of segments per route was related to the number of completed surveys along the route and the presence of major ridership generators, such as light rail stations and park and ride lots. Since the sample size was limited to approximately $5 \%$ of the total ridership on each route, the number of segments was limited to ensure that most expansion factors would have a value of 40 or less, which was double the value of the average weighting factor. [Note the average weighting factor was 20 since 1 in 20 (or $5 \%$ ) of the ridership was surveyed]. A list routes that were expanded using this method is provided in Appendix G.
- Estimating the Total Number of Boardings for Each Segment. Once each route had been segmented, the percentage of all boardings that were observed in each segment (based on the results of the boarding/alighting counts) was multiplied by the total number of boardings on the route in each direction for each of four time periods: AM Peak (6am-9:59am), Midday (10am-1:59pm), PM Peak (2pm-5:59pm), and All Other Hours (6pm-5:59am). The result of this process was an estimate for the total number of boardings within each segment by direction and time of day.
- Calculating the Weighting Factors. Once the total boardings for each segment had been estimated by time of day and direction, weighting factors for each segment were calculated by dividing the estimated number of boardings on each segment by the total number of completed surveys for each segment. A unique set of weighting factors was created for each segment on a route for each of the following types of trips.
- East or Northbound Trips during the AM Peak (6am-9:59am)
- East or Northbound Trips during the Midday (10am-1:59pm)
- East or Northbound Trips during the PM Peak (2pm-5:59pm)
- East or Northbound Trips during All Other Hours (6pm-5:59am)
- West or Southbound Trips during the AM Peak (6am-9:59am)
- West or Southbound Trips during the Midday (10am-1:59pm)
- West or Southbound Trips during the PM Peak (2pm-5:59pm)
- West or Southbound Trips during All Other Hours (6pm-5:59am)

A route with three segments would have had 24 unique weighting factors. While a route with five segments would have had 40 unique weighting factors.

## Calculating Unlinked Trip Weighting Factors for All Other Bus Routes

The process for calculating unlinked trip weighting factors for other bus routes simply involved dividing the number of boardings in each direction by time of day on each route by the number of surveys that were completed. For most routes, expansion factors were developed for the following eight types of trips. An example of the calculation from Route 62 is shown in Table 7.2 below:

- East or Northbound Trips during the AM Peak (6am-9:59am)
- East or Northbound Trips during the Midday (10am-1:59pm)
- East or Northbound Trips during the PM Peak (2pm-5:59pm)
- East or Northbound Trips during All Other Hours (6pm-5:59am)
- West or Southbound Trips during the AM Peak (6am-9:59am)
- West or Southbound Trips during the Midday (10am-1:59pm)
- West or Southbound Trips during the PM Peak (2pm-5:59pm)
- West or Southbound Trips during All Other Hours (6pm-5:59am)

Table 7.2
Unlinked Trip Weighting Factors for Route 62

| Direction | Time of Day | Actual <br> Boardings | \# Completed <br> Surveys | Expansion <br> Factor |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| North | AM | 216 | 11 | 19.61 |
| North | Midday | 181 | 17 | 10.64 |
| North | PM | 291 | 18 | 16.15 |
| North | Other | 129 | 6 | 21.48 |
| South | AM | 194 | 18 | 10.75 |
| South | Midday | 103 | 8 | 12.83 |
| South | PM | 215 | 17 | 12.62 |
| South | Other | 175 | 8 | 21.87 |

## Linked Trip Weighting Factors for All Records

The linked trip weighting factor adjusts the total number of boardings to one-way trips by accounting for the number of transfers that were completed by each passenger.

The equation that was used to calculate the linked trip weighting factor is shown below:

$$
\text { Linked Trip Weighting Factor = [1/(1 + \# of transfers }) \text { ] }
$$

If a passenger did not make a transfer, the linked trip weighting factor would be 1.0 because the person would have only boarded one vehicle. If a person made two transfers, the linked trip weighting factor would be 0.33 because the person would have boarded three transit vehicle during his/her one-way trip. An example of how the linked trip weighting were calculated is provided in Table 7.3 below.

Table 7.3
Sample Calculations of Linked Trip Weighting Factors +[1/(1+\# of transfers)]

| Number of Transfers | Calculation | Linked Trip Weighting <br> Factor |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| None | $[1 /(1+\mathbf{0})]$ | 1.00 |
| One | $[1 /(1+\mathbf{1})]$ | 0.50 |
| Two | $[1 /(1+2)]$ | 0.33 |
| Thee | $[1 /(1+3)]$ | 0.25 |

## Use of "Dummy" Variables

The final database contains 13 "dummy" variables. These "dummy" variables account for 387 trips that occurred between two rails stations for which no corresponding survey data was collected. For example, ridership data shows that 3 trips per day involve a boarding at Priest Drive \& Washington and a alighting at Indian School \& Central during the hours of $2 \mathrm{pm}-6 \mathrm{pm}$ on an average weekday. Since none of the completed surveys involved a boarding at Priest Drive \& Washington and a alighting at Indian School \& Central during the hours of $2 \mathrm{pm}-6 \mathrm{pm}$, a "dummy" variable was create to capture this trip. Dummy variables account for fewer than $1 \%$ of all rail trips, and they are identified with "2011Dummy" in the YEAR field of the database.

## Routes that Were Not Included in the 2010-11 Survey

Given the limitation on resources for the project, two rapid routes were not included in the 2011 survey: SR-51 and I-10W. These two routes were not included because ridership levels on these routes have changed by less than $10 \%$ since 2007 and there was no reason to suspect that these routes were significantly affected by the introduction of light rail to the region. Although data from these routes was not included in the analysis provided in this report, the 2007 survey data for these routes was added to 2010-11 survey database to ensure that these routes would be accounted for in the database that will be used for regional travel demand modeling,. These records are identified with " 2007 " in the YEAR field of the database.

## Section 8: Selected Findings

This section highlights selected demographic and trip-related findings from the survey. The results for all questions on the survey based on the mode of travel (bus only vs. light rail only vs. bus/light rail) are provided in Appendix A. The results for all questions on the survey based on the type of service (local, express, circulator, etc.) are provided in Appendix B.

## Vehicle Availability

Forty-seven percent (47\%) of all transit passengers indicated that they do not have a vehicle available to their household. Light rail passengers were significantly more likely to have at least one vehicle available to their household than bus passengers ( $70 \%$ light rail only vs. $52 \%$ bus only). Light rail passengers were also more than twice as likely to have three or more vehicles available to their household ( $16 \%$ light rail only vs. $7 \%$ bus only).

Table 8.1
Number of Vehicles in the Household

| Vehicles | Bus Only | Lt. Rail Only | Bus/Lt. Rail | Overall |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Zero | $48 \%$ | $30 \%$ | $52 \%$ | $47 \%$ |
| One | $29 \%$ | $33 \%$ | $27 \%$ | $29 \%$ |
| Two | $16 \%$ | $21 \%$ | $13 \%$ | $16 \%$ |
| Three | $5 \%$ | $11 \%$ | $6 \%$ | $6 \%$ |
| Four or more | $2 \%$ | $5 \%$ | $2 \%$ | $2 \%$ |

Figure 8.1


## Household Size

Twenty-two percent (22\%) of all transit passengers indicated that they live in households with at least five occupants; $18 \%$ reported that they live alone. Bus passengers were significantly more likely to live in households with five or more occupants than light rail passengers ( $24 \%$ bus only vs. $13 \%$ light rail only).

Table 8.2
Number of People Living in the Household

| Persons | Bus Only | Lt. Rail Only | Bus/Lt. Rail | Overall |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| One | $17 \%$ | $20 \%$ | $21 \%$ | $18 \%$ |
| Two | $24 \%$ | $30 \%$ | $26 \%$ | $25 \%$ |
| Three | $19 \%$ | $20 \%$ | $18 \%$ | $19 \%$ |
| Four | $16 \%$ | $18 \%$ | $15 \%$ | $16 \%$ |
| Five | $11 \%$ | $5 \%$ | $8 \%$ | $10 \%$ |
| Six or more | $13 \%$ | $8 \%$ | $12 \%$ | $12 \%$ |

Figure 8.2


## Employed Persons per Household

Most ( $85 \%$ ) transit passengers reported that they live in households where at least one person is employed. There were no significant differences in the number of employed persons per household based on the mode of travel as shown in Table 8.3 below.

Table 8.3
Number of Employed Persons in the Home

| Employed Persons | Bus Only | Lt. Rail Only | Bus/Lt. Rail | Overall |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Zero | $15 \%$ | $14 \%$ | $15 \%$ | $15 \%$ |
| One | $39 \%$ | $37 \%$ | $43 \%$ | $39 \%$ |
| Two | $30 \%$ | $35 \%$ | $27 \%$ | $30 \%$ |
| Three | $11 \%$ | $10 \%$ | $11 \%$ | $11 \%$ |
| Four | $4 \%$ | $3 \%$ | $3 \%$ | $4 \%$ |
| Five or more | $1 \%$ | $1 \%$ | $1 \%$ | $1 \%$ |

Figure 8.3


## Student Status

Thirty-eight percent (38\%) of all transit passengers indicated that they were students. Light rail passengers were more likely to be enrolled in a college or university than bus passengers ( $48 \%$ light rail only vs. $21 \%$ bus only). Bus passengers were twice as likely to be students in grades K-12 than light rail passengers ( $14 \%$ bus only vs. $7 \%$ light rail only).

Table 8.4
Student Status

| Student Status | Bus Only | Lt. Rail Only | Bus/Lt. Rail | Overall |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Not a Student | $63 \%$ | $45 \%$ | $66 \%$ | $62 \%$ |
| Yes-student thru 12th grade | $14 \%$ | $7 \%$ | $10 \%$ | $13 \%$ |
| Yes-college/university | $21 \%$ | $48 \%$ | $22 \%$ | $24 \%$ |
| Yes-other | $1 \%$ | $0 \%$ | $2 \%$ | $1 \%$ |

## Employment Status

More than three-fourths ( $79 \%$ ) of all transit passengers indicated that they were employed or seeking work. Bus passengers were more likely to be employed full time than light rail only passengers ( $38 \%$ bus only vs. $34 \%$ light rail only). Light rail passengers were more likely to be employed part-time ( $25 \%$ light rail only vs. $20 \%$ bus only). The higher percentage of part-time employment among light rail passengers may be related to the fact that a higher percentage of light rail users are college students (as shown in Table 8.5 below).

Table 8.5
Employment Status

| Employment Status | Bus Only | Lt. Rail Only | Bus/Lt. Rail | Overall |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Employed full-time | $38 \%$ | $34 \%$ | $41 \%$ | $38 \%$ |
| Employed part time | $20 \%$ | $25 \%$ | $17 \%$ | $20 \%$ |
| Not currently employed but |  |  |  |  |
| seeking work | $22 \%$ | $12 \%$ | $22 \%$ | $21 \%$ |
| Not currently employed and |  |  |  |  |
| NOT seeking work | $17 \%$ | $26 \%$ | $18 \%$ | $18 \%$ |
| Not employed - retired | $3 \%$ | $3 \%$ | $3 \%$ | $3 \%$ |
| Not provided | $0 \%$ | $0 \%$ | $0 \%$ | $0 \%$ |

## Driver's License

More than half (53\%) of all transit passengers indicated that they do not have a driver's license. Light rail passengers were significantly more likely to have a driver's license than bus passengers ( $72 \%$ light rail only vs. $44 \%$ bus only) as shown in Table 8.6 below.

Table 8.6
Driver's License Status

| Driver's License Status | Bus Only | Lt. Rail Only | Bus/Lt. Rail | Overall |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Yes | $44 \%$ | $72 \%$ | $47 \%$ | $48 \%$ |
| No | $56 \%$ | $28 \%$ | $53 \%$ | $53 \%$ |

## Age

Nearly two-thirds (65\%) of all transit riders indicated that they were between the ages of 18 and $44 ; 11 \%$ were under age 18 , and $23 \%$ were age 45 or older. Bus passengers were more likely to be under age 18 than light rail passengers ( $12 \%$ bus only vs. $7 \%$ light rail only). Bus passengers were also more likely to be age 45 or older ( $25 \%$ bus only vs. $15 \%$ light rail only). Light rail users were more likely to be between the ages of 18-24 than bus passengers ( $41 \%$ light rail only vs. $28 \%$ bus only).

Table 8.7
Ages of Transit Users

| Age Range | Bus Only | Lt. Rail Only | Bus/Lt. Rail | Overall |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Under 18 | $12 \%$ | $7 \%$ | $9 \%$ | $11 \%$ |
| $18-24$ | $28 \%$ | $41 \%$ | $25 \%$ | $29 \%$ |
| $25-34$ | $20 \%$ | $26 \%$ | $21 \%$ | $21 \%$ |
| $35-44$ | $15 \%$ | $11 \%$ | $18 \%$ | $15 \%$ |
| $45-54$ | $15 \%$ | $7 \%$ | $17 \%$ | $14 \%$ |
| $55-64$ | $7 \%$ | $6 \%$ | $8 \%$ | $7 \%$ |
| 65 or older | $3 \%$ | $2 \%$ | $2 \%$ | $2 \%$ |

Income
More than one-third (34\%) of all transit passengers reported annual household incomes below $\$ 15,000$. Less than one-fifth ( $19 \%$ ) indicated they had an annual household income of $\$ 50,000$ or more, and only $4 \%$ reported an annual household income of $\$ 100,000$ or more. Light rail passengers were more likely to report annual household incomes above $\$ 50,000$ than bus passengers ( $28 \%$ light rail only vs. $17 \%$ bus only) as shown in Table 8.8 below.

Table 8.8
Annual Household Income

| Annual Income Range | Bus Only | Lt. Rail Only | Bus/Lt. Rail | Overall |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Below $\$ 5,000$ | $16 \%$ | $9 \%$ | $15 \%$ | $15 \%$ |
| $\$ 5,000-\$ 9,999$ | $9 \%$ | $7 \%$ | $9 \%$ | $9 \%$ |
| $\$ 10,000-\$ 14999$ | $10 \%$ | $8 \%$ | $9 \%$ | $10 \%$ |
| $\$ 15,000-\$ 1,999$ | $8 \%$ | $6 \%$ | $8 \%$ | $8 \%$ |
| $\$ 20,000-\$ 24,999$ | $10 \%$ | $7 \%$ | $9 \%$ | $10 \%$ |
| $\$ 25,000-\$ 29,999$ | $9 \%$ | $8 \%$ | $10 \%$ | $9 \%$ |
| $\$ 30,000-\$ 34,999$ | $7 \%$ | $9 \%$ | $9 \%$ | $8 \%$ |
| $\$ 35,000-\$ 39,999$ | $6 \%$ | $10 \%$ | $5 \%$ | $6 \%$ |
| $\$ 40,000-\$ 49,999$ | $7 \%$ | $9 \%$ | $8 \%$ | $7 \%$ |
| $\$ 50,000-\$ 59,999$ | $5 \%$ | $7 \%$ | $6 \%$ | $6 \%$ |
| $\$ 60,000-\$ 69,999$ | $4 \%$ | $5 \%$ | $4 \%$ | $4 \%$ |
| $\$ 70,000-\$ 79,999$ | $2 \%$ | $4 \%$ | $2 \%$ | $2 \%$ |
| $\$ 80,000-\$ 89,999$ | $2 \%$ | $3 \%$ | $2 \%$ | $2 \%$ |
| $\$ 90,000-\$ 99,999$ | $1 \%$ | $3 \%$ | $1 \%$ | $1 \%$ |
| $\$ 100,00-\$ 19,999$ | $1 \%$ | $3 \%$ | $2 \%$ | $2 \%$ |
| $\$ 120,000$ or more | $2 \%$ | $3 \%$ | $2 \%$ | $2 \%$ |
| Don't Know | $0 \%$ | $1 \%$ | $0 \%$ | $0 \%$ |

## Gender

Fifty two percent (52\%) of all transit passengers were male; 48\% were female. There were no significant differences with regard to gender based on the mode of travel as shown in Table 8.9 below.

Table 8.9
Gender

| Gender | Bus Only | Lt. Rail Only | Bus/Lt. Rail | Overall |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Male | $51 \%$ | $51 \%$ | $55 \%$ | $52 \%$ |
| Female | $49 \%$ | $49 \%$ | $45 \%$ | $48 \%$ |

## Race/Ethnicity

More than 40\% of transit riders identified themselves as White; 29\% identified themselves as Hispanic or Latino, and $18 \%$ identified themselves as Black or African American. Bus passengers were more likely to be Hispanic than light rail passengers ( $31 \%$ bus only vs. $22 \%$ light rail only) as shown in Table 8.10 below.

Table 8.10
Race/Ethnicity

| Race/Ethnicity | Bus Only | Lt. Rail Only | Bus/Lt. Rail |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |

Figure 8.4


## Necessity of Transit Service

More than one-fourth (26\%) of all transit passengers reported that they would not have been able to make their trip if public transit were not available. Another ten percent (10\%) did not know how they would have made their trip without public transit.

Bus passengers were significantly more likely to be dependent on public transit than light rail passengers. Twenty-nine percent (29\%) of bus passengers indicated that they would not have been able to make their trip compared to just $8 \%$ of light rail passengers. Light rail passengers were more than four times as likely as bus passengers to report that they would have driven themselves if public transit had not been available ( $33 \%$ light rail only vs. $8 \%$ bus only).

Table 8.11
How Would You Make This Trip If Public Transit Was Not Available?

| Mode of Travel Without Transit | Bus Only | Lt. Rail Only | Bus/Lt. Rail | Overall |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| I could not make this trip | $29 \%$ | $8 \%$ | $28 \%$ | $26 \%$ |
| Drive with someone else | $23 \%$ | $23 \%$ | $24 \%$ | $23 \%$ |
| Walk or Bike | $24 \%$ | $22 \%$ | $17 \%$ | $23 \%$ |
| Drive Myself | $8 \%$ | $33 \%$ | $14 \%$ | $12 \%$ |
| Taxi | $6 \%$ | $3 \%$ | $4 \%$ | $5 \%$ |
| Other | $1 \%$ | $0 \%$ | $1 \%$ | $1 \%$ |
| I Don't Know | $10 \%$ | $10 \%$ | $12 \%$ | $10 \%$ |

Figure 8.5


How Long Passengers Have Been Using Public Transit in the Phoenix Area Nearly two-thirds (62\%) of all transit passengers indicated that they have been using public transit in the Phoenix area for at least two years. Bus passengers were more likely to have been using public transit for at least two years than light rail passengers (63\% bus only vs. $53 \%$ light rail only).

Table 8.12
Length of Time Using Public Transit

| Answer | Bus Only | Lt. Rail Only | Bus/Lt. Rail | Overall |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Less than 2 years | $31 \%$ | $44 \%$ | $34 \%$ | $33 \%$ |
| 2 Years or More | $63 \%$ | $53 \%$ | $61 \%$ | $62 \%$ |
| Don't Know | $6 \%$ | $3 \%$ | $5 \%$ | $5 \%$ |

Figure 8.6


Reasons Passengers Started Using Public Transit During the Past 2 Years The major reasons that transit passengers started using public transit in the Phoenix area during the past 2 years were: 1) to save money ( $21 \%$ ), 2) because they had moved to the area within the last 2 years ( $16 \%$ ) and 3) because they had lost their car ( $16 \%$ ).

Light rail passengers were nearly four times as likely as bus passengers to report they started using public transit in the last 2 years to save money ( $44 \%$ light rail only vs. $12 \%$ bus only). Light rail passengers were also significantly more likely than bus passengers to report that they started using public transit because light rail service began ( $16 \%$ light rail only vs. $1 \%$ bus only). Bus passengers were seven times as likely as rail passengers to report they started using public transit because they had lost their car ( $21 \%$ bus only vs. $3 \%$ light rail only). Bus passengers were also significantly more likely to report they started using public transit because they had moved to the area within the last 2 years (19\% bus only vs. $7 \%$ light rail only).

Table 8.13

## Why New Passengers Started Using Public Transit

| Answer | Bus Only | Lt. Rail Only | Bus/Lt. Rail | Overall |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| To save money | $12 \%$ | $44 \%$ | $29 \%$ | $21 \%$ |
| Moved to the area within the last 2 years | $19 \%$ | $7 \%$ | $17 \%$ | $16 \%$ |
| Lost my car | $21 \%$ | $3 \%$ | $12 \%$ | $16 \%$ |
| Started going to school | $13 \%$ | $17 \%$ | $10 \%$ | $13 \%$ |
| Do not have a car | $14 \%$ | $5 \%$ | $13 \%$ | $12 \%$ |
| Other | $9 \%$ | $4 \%$ | $7 \%$ | $8 \%$ |
| Light rail service began | $1 \%$ | $16 \%$ | $6 \%$ | $5 \%$ |
| Started a new job | $5 \%$ | $1 \%$ | $4 \%$ | $4 \%$ |
| No reason | $4 \%$ | $1 \%$ | $2 \%$ | $3 \%$ |
| Employer offered incentives | $1 \%$ | $2 \%$ | $1 \%$ | $1 \%$ |
| Lost my job | $1 \%$ | $0 \%$ | $0 \%$ | $1 \%$ |

Frequency of Transit Use Compared to Two Years Ago
Compared to two years ago, sixty-one percent (61\%) of riders reported using public transit "much more often" or "more often"; $24 \%$ reported using it about the same, $7 \%$ were using it less often and $8 \%$ did not know how their usage had changed.

Light rail users were significantly more likely to report that they were using public transit more often than bus passengers. Eighty percent (80\%) of light rail only users indicated that they were using public transit "much more often" or "more often" than they were two years ago compared to $57 \%$ of bus only users.

Table 8.14
Frequency of Transit Use Compared to 2 Years Ago

| Change in Frequency | Bus Only | Lt. Rail Only | Bus/Lt. Rail |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Much more often | $24 \%$ | $38 \%$ | $31 \%$ | $27 \%$ |
| More often | $33 \%$ | $42 \%$ | $38 \%$ | $34 \%$ |
| About the same | $26 \%$ | $14 \%$ | $20 \%$ | $24 \%$ |
| Less often | $7 \%$ | $2 \%$ | $3 \%$ | $6 \%$ |
| Much less often | $1 \%$ | $0 \%$ | $1 \%$ | $1 \%$ |
| Don't know | $9 \%$ | $4 \%$ | $7 \%$ | $8 \%$ |

Figure 8.7


How Transit Riders Typically Get Transit Schedule Information
The most common ways that all transit riders indicated that they get transit schedule information were: the transit schedule book (32\%), the Valley Metro Website (30\%) and the customer service telephone number (16\%).

Bus passengers were significantly more likely to use the transit schedule book than light rail passengers ( $33 \%$ bus only vs. $22 \%$ light rail only). Light rail passengers were significantly more likely to use the Valley Metro website ( $51 \%$ light rail only vs. $27 \%$ bus only).

Table 8.15
How Transit Riders Get Transit Schedule Information

| Source of Information | Bus Only | Lt. Rail Only | Bus/Lt. Rail | Overall |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Transit schedule book | $33 \%$ | $20 \%$ | $32 \%$ | $32 \%$ |
| Valley Metro Website | $27 \%$ | $51 \%$ | $31 \%$ | $30 \%$ |
| Customer service telephone number | $18 \%$ | $3 \%$ | $16 \%$ | $16 \%$ |
| I Don't get schedule information | $5 \%$ | $16 \%$ | $7 \%$ | $6 \%$ |
| Posted schedule at bus stop | $7 \%$ | $4 \%$ | $6 \%$ | $6 \%$ |
| Other | $3 \%$ | $2 \%$ | $2 \%$ | $2 \%$ |
| I Don't Know | $8 \%$ | $4 \%$ | $6 \%$ | $7 \%$ |

Figure 8.8


## Travel Characteristics

## Trip Purpose

Home-based work trips accounted for nearly one-third (31\%) of all trips completed on public transit. Fifteen percent (15\%) of all trips were home-based college trips, $13 \%$ were non-home based trips, and $10 \%$ were home based-school trips.

Light rail passengers were significantly more likely to complete home-based college trips than bus passengers ( $34 \%$ light rail only vs. $12 \%$ bus only). Bus passengers were significantly more likely to use public transit to complete home-based work trips ( $33 \%$ bus only vs. $17 \%$ light rail only).

Table 8.16

## Trip Purpose

| Trip Purpose | Bus Only | Lt. Rail Only | Bus/Lt. Rail | Overall |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Home-Based Work Trip (HBW) | $33 \%$ | $17 \%$ | $33 \%$ | $31 \%$ |
| Home-Based Other Trip (HBO) | $19 \%$ | $18 \%$ | $24 \%$ | $19 \%$ |
| Home-Based College Trip (HBC) | $12 \%$ | $34 \%$ | $11 \%$ | $15 \%$ |
| Non-Home Based (NHB) | $12 \%$ | $17 \%$ | $14 \%$ | $13 \%$ |
| Home-Based School Trip (HSL) | $11 \%$ | $6 \%$ | $8 \%$ | $10 \%$ |
| Home-Based Shopping Trip (HBS) | $8 \%$ | $6 \%$ | $5 \%$ | $8 \%$ |
| Home-Based Medical Trip (HBM) | $5 \%$ | $1 \%$ | $4 \%$ | $4 \%$ |
| Home-Based Airport Trip (HBA) | $0 \%$ | $1 \%$ | $1 \%$ | $0 \%$ |

## Types of Destinations Visited By Transit Users

Forty percent ( $40 \%$ ) of all transit trips ended at a person's home. Nearly one in five trips (19\%) ended at a passenger's workplace, $10 \%$ ended at a social/personal location and $9 \%$ ended at college/university.

Light rail passengers were three times more likely than bus passengers to end their trip at a college or university ( $23 \%$ light rail only vs. $8 \%$ bus only). Bus passengers were nearly twice as likely as light rail passengers to end their trip at work ( $20 \%$ bus only vs. $11 \%$ light rail only).

Table 8.17
Types of Destinations Visited By Transit Users

| Type of Destination | Bus Only |  | Lt. Rail Only | Bus/Lt. Rail |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Overall |  |  |  |  |
| Home | $40 \%$ | $38 \%$ | $42 \%$ | $40 \%$ |
| Workplace | $20 \%$ | $11 \%$ | $18 \%$ | $19 \%$ |
| Social/Church/Personal/Friend's House | $11 \%$ | $4 \%$ | $11 \%$ | $10 \%$ |
| College/University (Students Only) | $8 \%$ | $23 \%$ | $7 \%$ | $9 \%$ |
| Shopping | $7 \%$ | $5 \%$ | $5 \%$ | $6 \%$ |
| High School (grades 9-12) | $5 \%$ | $4 \%$ | $4 \%$ | $5 \%$ |
| Medical Appointment/Doctor's Visit | $3 \%$ | $1 \%$ | $3 \%$ | $3 \%$ |
| Recreation/Sightseeing | $1 \%$ | $3 \%$ | $2 \%$ | $1 \%$ |
| Elementary School (grades K-5) | $0 \%$ | $0 \%$ | $0 \%$ | $0 \%$ |
| Middle School (grades 6-8) | $0 \%$ | $0 \%$ | $0 \%$ | $0 \%$ |
| Hotel | $0 \%$ | $0 \%$ | $0 \%$ | $0 \%$ |
| Airport (Air Passengers Only) | $0 \%$ | $1 \%$ | $1 \%$ | $0 \%$ |
| Other | $5 \%$ | $11 \%$ | $8 \%$ | $6 \%$ |

## How Passengers Access Public Transit

Most (89\%) transit passengers indicated that they accessed public transit by walking. Bus passengers were significantly more likely to report walking to public transit than light rail passengers ( $91 \%$ bus only vs. $70 \%$ light rail only). Light rail passengers were nearly six times more likely than bus passengers to access public transit by driving alone ( $11 \%$ light rail only vs. $2 \%$ bus only). Light rail passengers were also significantly more likely to access public transit by being dropped off by someone else (10\% light rail only vs. 3\% bus only).

Table 8.18
Access Mode to Transit System

| Access Mode | Bus Only | Lt. Rail Only | Bus/Lt. Rail | Overall |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Walk | $91 \%$ | $70 \%$ | $89 \%$ | $89 \%$ |
| Dropped off by someone else | $3 \%$ | $10 \%$ | $5 \%$ | $4 \%$ |
| Bike | $3 \%$ | $8 \%$ | $4 \%$ | $4 \%$ |
| Drove alone | $2 \%$ | $11 \%$ | $2 \%$ | $3 \%$ |
| Other | $0 \%$ | $1 \%$ | $1 \%$ | $1 \%$ |
| Carpooled or vanpooled with others | $0 \%$ | $0 \%$ | $0 \%$ | $0 \%$ |

Riders who indicated that they had walked to the transit system were asked how far they had to walk. More than three-fourths (77\%) of those who walked indicated that they walked up to a one-quarter mile. Fourteen percent (14\%) reported that they walked between one-quarter and one-half mile. Only $10 \%$ indicated that they walked more than one-half mile. Light rail passengers were significantly more likely to report walking between one-fourth and one-half a mile to access transit compared to bus passengers ( $20 \%$ light rail only vs. $13 \%$ bus only).

Among those who carpooled/vanpooled to access transit, more than half (59\%) indicated there were two people in the carpool/vanpool; $41 \%$ reported that there were three or more people in the carpool/vanpool. Rail passengers were significantly more likely to carpool/vanpool in groups of three or more ( $58 \%$ light rail only vs. $35 \%$ bus only).

Table 8.19
Number of People in Carpool/Vanpool (TO TRANSIT)

| Carpool Size | Bus Only | Lt. Rail Only | Bus/Lt. Rail | Overall |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Two | $65 \%$ | $42 \%$ | $48 \%$ | $59 \%$ |
| Three or More | $35 \%$ | $58 \%$ | $52 \%$ | $41 \%$ |

How Passengers Traveled From Transit to Their Final Destination
The majority of transit passengers ( $91 \%$ ) indicated that they walk to their final destination after using public transit. Bus passengers were more likely to walk than light rail passengers ( $93 \%$ bus only vs. $77 \%$ light rail only). Light rail passengers were more than four times as likely as bus passengers to drive to their destination ( $9 \%$ light rail only vs. $2 \%$ bus only). Light rail passengers were also three times as likely to be picked up by someone else ( $6 \%$ light rail only vs. $2 \%$ bus only).

Table 8.20
Egress Mode to Destination

| Egress Mode | Bus Only | Lt. Rail Only | Bus/Lt. Rail |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Walk | $93 \%$ | $77 \%$ | $92 \%$ | $91 \%$ |
| Bike | $3 \%$ | $7 \%$ | $4 \%$ | $4 \%$ |
| Picked up by someone | $2 \%$ | $6 \%$ | $3 \%$ | $3 \%$ |
| Drive alone | $2 \%$ | $9 \%$ | $1 \%$ | $2 \%$ |
| Other | $0 \%$ | $0 \%$ | $1 \%$ | $0 \%$ |
| Carpool/Vanpool | $0 \%$ | $0 \%$ | $0 \%$ | $0 \%$ |

Riders who indicated that they would walk to their destination were asked how far they would walk. More than three-fourths (77\%) of those who would walk to their destination indicated that they would walk up to a one-quarter mile. Fifteen percent ( $15 \%$ ) reported that they would walk between one-quarter and one-half mile. Only 10\% indicated that they would walk more than one-half mile. There were no significant differences in the distances reported based on the mode of travel (bus only vs. light rail only).

Among those who indicated they would carpool/vanpool to their destination, most (73\%) indicated there would be two people in the carpool/vanpool. Twenty-eight percent (27\%) indicated there would be three or more. Light rail passengers were significantly more likely to carpool/vanpool in groups of three or more ( $49 \%$ light rail only vs. $15 \%$ bus only).

Table 8.21
Number of People in Carpool/Vanpool (FROM Transit)

| Carpool Size | Bus Only | Lt. Rail Only | Bus/Lt. Rail | Overall |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Two | $85 \%$ | $51 \%$ | $52 \%$ | $73 \%$ |
| Three or More | $15 \%$ | $49 \%$ | $48 \%$ | $27 \%$ |

## Transfers

More than half (52\%) of public transit users made at least one transfer during their trip. Thirteen percent (13\%) made two or more transfers. Passengers who used both a bus and light rail were more likely to make three or more transfers during their trip compared to bus only users ( $6 \%$ bus/light rail vs. $1 \%$ bus only).

Table 8.22
Total Transfers

| \# of Transfers | Bus Only | Lt. Rail Only | Bus/Lt. Rail | Overall |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| None | $49 \%$ | $100 \%$ | $0 \%$ | $48 \%$ |
| One | $42 \%$ | $0 \%$ | $61 \%$ | $39 \%$ |
| Two | $9 \%$ | $0 \%$ | $33 \%$ | $11 \%$ |
| Three or more | $1 \%$ | $0 \%$ | $6 \%$ | $2 \%$ |

## Trip Distance by Trip Purpose

The mean trip distance (in miles) was calculated in GIS using the straight line distance between the trip origin and destination. Nearly half (49\%) of all transit trips were less than five miles. One third ( $33 \%$ ) of all trips were between five and ten miles.

Table 8.23 shows the trip distances by trip purpose. The types of trips with the longest trip distance were: home-based work trips and home-based airport trips. Home-based shopping trips and home-based school trips had the shortest trip distances.

Table 8.23

## Trip Distance by Purpose

| Distance | HBW | HBS | HBC | HSL | HBM | HBA | HBO | NHB | Overall |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $<.5$ Mile | $0 \%$ | $1 \%$ | $1 \%$ | $1 \%$ | $0 \%$ | $0 \%$ | $2 \%$ | $2 \%$ | $1 \%$ |
| $0.50-0.99$ | $1 \%$ | $10 \%$ | $3 \%$ | $5 \%$ | $3 \%$ | $0 \%$ | $4 \%$ | $6 \%$ | $4 \%$ |
| $1.00-4.99$ | $31 \%$ | $60 \%$ | $45 \%$ | $64 \%$ | $53 \%$ | $33 \%$ | $47 \%$ | $46 \%$ | $44 \%$ |
| $5.00-9.99$ | $38 \%$ | $22 \%$ | $33 \%$ | $26 \%$ | $35 \%$ | $41 \%$ | $31 \%$ | $33 \%$ | $33 \%$ |
| $10.00-15.99$ | $20 \%$ | $5 \%$ | $14 \%$ | $3 \%$ | $6 \%$ | $20 \%$ | $12 \%$ | $10 \%$ | $13 \%$ |
| $16.00-19.99$ | $5 \%$ | $1 \%$ | $2 \%$ | $1 \%$ | $2 \%$ | $7 \%$ | $4 \%$ | $2 \%$ | $3 \%$ |
| $20.00-24.99$ | $3 \%$ | $0 \%$ | $1 \%$ | $0 \%$ | $1 \%$ | $0 \%$ | $1 \%$ | $1 \%$ | $1 \%$ |
| $>24.99$ Miles | $1 \%$ | $0 \%$ | $0 \%$ | $0 \%$ | $1 \%$ | $0 \%$ | $1 \%$ | $0 \%$ | $1 \%$ |
| Mean Trip Distance (miles) | 8.11 | 4.05 | 6.34 | 4.22 | 5.65 | 7.58 | 6.22 | 5.54 | 6.38 |

Notes: HBW=Home-Based Work Trip; HBS=Home-Based Shopping Trip; HBC=Home-Based College Trip; HSL=Home-Based School Trip; HBM=Home-Based Medical Trip; HBA=Home-Based Airport Trip; HBO=Home-Based Other Trip; NHB= Non-Home Based Trip.

## Where Transit Users Live

Table 8.24 (below) shows the zip codes where the greatest number of surveyed transit users live. Zip codes 85281,85015 and 85008 were home to the greatest number of transit users in the region. Eight percent (8\%) of all transit users in the region live in zip code $85281,4 \%$ of all transit users in the region live in zip code 85015 and $4 \%$ live in zip code 85008.

The map in Figure 8.9 (page 59) shows where transit users in the region live. The home addresses are plotted as black dots on the map.

The map in Figure 8.10 (page 60), shows the density of home address by zip code. Zip codes that are home to the most transit users are shaded in dark blue.

Table 8.24
Where Transit Users Live

| Home Zip <br> Code | \% of all Home Addresses in <br> Zip Code |
| :---: | :---: |
| 85281 | $8 \%$ |
| 85015 | $4 \%$ |
| 85008 | $4 \%$ |
| 85282 | $3 \%$ |
| 85013 | $2 \%$ |
| 85007 | $2 \%$ |
| 85202 | $2 \%$ |
| 85021 | $2 \%$ |
| 85014 | $2 \%$ |
| 85201 | $2 \%$ |
| 85041 | $2 \%$ |
| 85301 | $2 \%$ |
| 85006 | $2 \%$ |
| 85017 | $2 \%$ |
| 85033 | $2 \%$ |
| 85009 | $2 \%$ |
| 85016 | $2 \%$ |

Figure 8.9

## Where Transit Users Live



Figure 8.10
Where Transit Users Live


## Where Transit Trips Began

Table 8.25 (below) shows the zip codes where the greatest number of transit trips began. Zip code 85281 had the most trip origins for transit in the region. Eight percent (8\%) of all transit trips in the region began in zip code 85281. Some of the other prominent zip codes were transit trips began were: 85004 (4\%), 85015 (4\%), 85003 (4\%) and 85287 (4\%).

The map in Figure 8.11 (page 62) shows where all transit trips in the region began. The origin addresses are plotted as black dots on the map.

The map in Figure 8.12 (page 63), shows the density of trip origins by zip code. Zip codes with the most trip origins are shaded in dark blue.

Table 8.25
Where Transit Trips Began

| ORIGIN Zip <br> Code | $\%$ of all ORIGIN Addresses in <br> Zip Code |
| :---: | :---: |
| 85281 | $8 \%$ |
| 85004 | $4 \%$ |
| 85015 | $4 \%$ |
| 85003 | $4 \%$ |
| 85287 | $4 \%$ |
| 85008 | $3 \%$ |
| 85013 | $3 \%$ |
| 85282 | $3 \%$ |
| 85034 | $2 \%$ |
| 85007 | $2 \%$ |
| 85201 | $2 \%$ |
| 85202 | $2 \%$ |
| 85006 | $2 \%$ |
| 85021 | $2 \%$ |
| 85009 | $2 \%$ |
| 85283 | $2 \%$ |
| 85012 | $2 \%$ |
| 85301 | $2 \%$ |
| 85016 | $2 \%$ |

Figure 8.11

## Where Transit Trips BEGAN



Figure 8.12

## Where Transit Trips BEGAN



## Where Transit Trips Ended

Table 8.26 (below) shows the zip codes where the greatest number of transit trips ended. Zip codes 85281,85004 and 85287 had the most trip destinations for transit in the region. Eight percent (8\%) of all transit trips in the region ended in zip code 85281. Six percent (6\%) of all transit trips in the region ended in zip code 85004 and $5 \%$ ended in zip code 85287.

The map in Figure 8.13 (page 65) shows where all transit trips in the region ended. The destination addresses are plotted as black dots on the map.

The map in Figure 8.14 (page 66), shows the density of trip destinations by zip code. Zip codes with the most trip destinations are shaded in dark blue.

Table 8.26
Where Transit Trips Ended

| Destination <br> Zip Code | \% of all Destination <br> Addresses in Zip Code |
| :---: | :---: |
| 85281 | $8 \%$ |
| 85004 | $6 \%$ |
| 85287 | $5 \%$ |
| 85003 | $4 \%$ |
| 85015 | $4 \%$ |
| 85013 | $3 \%$ |
| 85282 | $3 \%$ |
| 85007 | $3 \%$ |
| 85034 | $3 \%$ |
| 85008 | $2 \%$ |
| 85202 | $2 \%$ |
| 85021 | $2 \%$ |
| 85014 | $2 \%$ |
| 85016 | $2 \%$ |
| 85006 | $2 \%$ |
| 85009 | $2 \%$ |
| 85012 | $2 \%$ |

Figure 8.13

## Where Transit Trips ENDED



Figure 8.14

## Where Transit Trips ENDED



## Where Transit Riders Boarded

Table 8.27 (below) shows the zip codes where the greatest number of transit boardings occurred. Zip codes 85281,85003 and 85287 had the most transit boardings in the region. Nine percent (9\%) of all transit boardings in the region occurred in zip code 85281. Eight percent (8\%) of all transit boardings in the region occurred in zip code 85003 and $6 \%$ of all transit boardings occurred in zip code 85287.

The map in Figure 8.15 (page 68) shows where all transit boardings in the region occurred. The boarding locations are plotted as black dots on the map.

The map in Figure 8.16 (page 69), shows the density of trip boardings by zip code. Zip codes with the most boardings are shaded in dark blue.

Table 8.27
Where Transit Riders Boarded

| ON Zip <br> Code | \% of all ON Addresses in <br> Zip Code |
| :---: | :---: |
| 85281 | $9 \%$ |
| 85003 | $8 \%$ |
| 85287 | $6 \%$ |
| 85015 | $5 \%$ |
| 85202 | $4 \%$ |
| 85013 | $4 \%$ |
| 85034 | $4 \%$ |
| 85004 | $3 \%$ |
| 85009 | $2 \%$ |
| 85282 | $2 \%$ |
| 85021 | $2 \%$ |
| 85051 | $2 \%$ |
| 85020 | $2 \%$ |

Figure 8.15
Where Transit Riders BOARDED


Figure 8.16

## Where Transit Riders BOARDED



## Where Transit Riders Alighted

Table 8.28 (below) shows the zip codes where the greatest number of transit alightings occurred. Zip codes 85003,85287 and 85281 had the most alightings in the region. Ten percent ( $10 \%$ ) of all transit alightings in the region occurred in zip code 85003 . Nine percent (9\%) of all transit alightings in the region occurred in zip code 85287 and $7 \%$ of all transit alightings occurred in zip code 85281.

The map in Figure 8.17 (page 71) shows where all transit alightings in the region occurred. The alighting locations are plotted as black dots on the map.

The map in Figure 8.18 (page 72) shows the density of trip alightings by zip code. Zip codes with the most alighting are shaded in dark blue.

Table 8.28
Where Transit Riders Alighted
\% of all OFF Addresses in

| OFF Zip Code | Zip Code |
| :---: | :---: |
| 85003 | $10 \%$ |
| 85287 | $9 \%$ |
| 85281 | $7 \%$ |
| 85015 | $5 \%$ |
| 85013 | $5 \%$ |
| 85034 | $4 \%$ |
| 85202 | $3 \%$ |
| 85004 | $3 \%$ |
| 85282 | $2 \%$ |
| 85009 | $2 \%$ |
| 85021 | $2 \%$ |
| 85051 | $2 \%$ |
| 85006 | $2 \%$ |
| 85007 | $2 \%$ |

Figure 8.17

## Where Transit Riders ALIGHTED



Figure 8.18

## Where Transit Riders ALIGHTED



## Section 9: Analysis of Trends (2007-2011)

This section of the report presents a comparative analysis of the data collected in the 2010-2011 on-board transit survey with the data collected in the 2007 on-board transit survey.

## Comparison of the 2007 Survey to the 2011 Survey

While most of the survey questions were the same in 2007 and 2011, there were some differences in the sample size and survey administration methodology. Some of these differences are noted below:

- Sample Size. In 2007, the survey goal was to obtain 9,700 completed surveys. The actual number of completed surveys was 7,600 . In 2011, the survey goal was to obtain 13,750 completed surveys. Of these, 9,635 were to be completed with bus passengers and 4,115 were to be completed with rail passengers. The actual number of completed surveys was 14,655 . Of these, 10,422 were completed with bus passengers and 4,213 were completed with rail passengers.
- Method of Administration. In 2007, surveys were self-administered. Respondents were given paper surveys and asked to complete them while they were on the bus. In 2011, the survey was conducted as a face-to-face interview, and tablet PCs were the primary method of collecting the data.
- Timing of Survey Administration. Both the 2007 and 2011 surveys were administered in the fall season. In addition, both the 2007 and 2011 surveys were not administered on weekends and holidays.
- Participant Selection. In 2007, all boarding passengers were asked to participate in the survey. Those that agreed to participate were given a paper copy of the survey as described above. In 2011, riders were selected at random to participate using the sampling procedure described in Section 2.
- Incentives. In 2007, each rider who completed a survey was given a free-ride ticket. There was also small drawing to encourage participation. In 2011, transit riders were not given tickets for a free ride, but the amount of the incentives was substantially greater. In 2011, $\$ 5000$ worth of incentives were distributed to survey participants in the form of cash, Visa gift cards, and gift cards to retail stores and restaurants.
- Response Rate. In 2007, the response rate to the survey was $17 \%$. In 2011, the response rate to the survey was $90 \%$.


## Demographic Characteristics

Household Size
Household size among transit users has generally stayed the same since 2007 as shown in Table 9.1 (below). Transit users tend to live in larger households than the typical resident of Maricopa County. Thirty-eight percent (38\%) of the transit users in the 2011 survey lived in households with four or more occupants compared to $25 \%$ of all households in Maricopa County.

Table 9.1
Household Size

| Persons | 2011 | 2007 | 2009 U.S. Census Estimate <br> Maricopa County <br> (American Community Survey) |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| One | $18 \%$ | $18 \%$ | $27 \%$ |
| Two or Three | $44 \%$ | $45 \%$ | $48 \%$ |
| Four or more | $38 \%$ | $37 \%$ | $25 \%$ |

## Vehicle Availability

The percentage of transit users that reported having at least one vehicle available to their household increased from 2007 to 2011 as shown in Table 9.2 below. In 2007, 49\% of transit users indicated that they had one or more vehicles in their household. In 2011, $53 \%$ indicated that they had one or more vehicles. The percentage with zero vehicles decreased from 51\% in 2007 to $47 \%$ in 2011.

Table 9.2
Vehicle Availability

| Vehicles | $\mathbf{2 0 1 1}$ | $\mathbf{2 0 0 7}$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Zero | $47 \%$ | $51 \%$ |
| One | $29 \%$ | $27 \%$ |
| Two | $16 \%$ | $15 \%$ |
| Three | $6 \%$ | $5 \%$ |
| Four or more | $2 \%$ | $2 \%$ |

## Household Income

The percentage of transit users living in households earning \$50,000 or more per year increased from 2007 to 2011. In 2007, one in seven transit users (14\%) had an annual household income of $\$ 50,000$ or more. In 2011, nearly one in five (19\%) transit users had an annual household income of $\$ 50,000$ or more. The percentage of transit users earning less than \$10,000 per year declined from 27\% in 2007 to 24\% in 2011.

Table 9.3
Annual Household Income

| Annual Income Range | $\mathbf{2 0 1 1}$ | $\mathbf{2 0 0 7}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Less than $\$ 10,000$ | $24 \%$ | $27 \%$ |
| $\$ 10,000-\$ 19,999$ | $18 \%$ | $19 \%$ |
| $\$ 20,000-\$ 34,999$ | $27 \%$ | $24 \%$ |
| $\$ 35,000-\$ 49,999$ | $13 \%$ | $15 \%$ |
| $\$ 50,000$ or more | $19 \%$ | $14 \%$ |

Transit users were significantly more likely to live in low income households than the typical resident of Maricopa County. Transit users were four times as likely as the typical resident in Maricopa County to have an annual household income of less than $\$ 10,000$ ( $24 \%$ transit users vs. $6 \%$ Maricopa County). Transit users were nearly three times less likely than the typical resident of Maricopa County to have an annual household income of $\$ 50,000$ or more (19\% transit users vs. $55 \%$ Maricopa County).

Table 9.4
Annual Household Income

| Annual Income Range | 2011 | 2009 U.S. Census Estimate <br> Maricopa County <br> (American Community Survey) |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Less than $\$ 10,000$ | $24 \%$ | $6 \%$ |
| $\$ 10,000-\$ 14,999$ | $10 \%$ | $4 \%$ |
| $\$ 15,000-\$ 34,999$ | $35 \%$ | $20 \%$ |
| $\$ 35,000-\$ 49,999$ | $13 \%$ | $15 \%$ |
| $\$ 50,000$ or more | $19 \%$ | $55 \%$ |

Age
The percentage of transit users who are under age 25 increased from 2007 to 2011. In 2007, 33\% of transit users were under age 25. In 2011, $40 \%$ were under age 25. Transit users were also typically younger than the general population. Only $2 \%$ of transit users were age 65 or older compared to $14 \%$ of all residents of Maricopa County. The percentage of transit users who were age 65 and older did not change from 2007 to 2011.

Table 9.5
Age of Transit Users

| Age Range | 2011 | 2007 | 2009 U.S. Census Estimate <br> Maricopa County <br> (American Community Survey) |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Under 25 Years | $40 \%$ | $33 \%$ | $25 \%$ |
| $25-54$ Years | $50 \%$ | $57 \%$ | $51 \%$ |
| $55-64$ Years | $7 \%$ | $8 \%$ | $11 \%$ |
| $65+$ Years | $2 \%$ | $2 \%$ | $14 \%$ |

## Travel Characteristics

In addition to reviewing changes in demographics, changes in travel characteristics from 2007 to 2011 were also assessed, including the types of places where trips began, trip purpose, modes of access and egress, and sources of bus schedule information.

## Types of Places Where Transit Trips Began

Although the percentage of trips that began at home did not change from 2007 to 2011, the percentage of trips that began at work declined from $25 \%$ in 2007 to $17 \%$ in 2011. The decrease in the percentage of trips that began at work was offset by an increase in the percentage of trips that began at all other types of places. The increase in the percentage of trips that began at non-work locations and the high number of light rail boarding during hours other than the a.m. and p.m. peak travel periods may suggest that transit users are more likely to use transit for non-work trips as a result of the introduction of light rail service to the region.

Table 9.6
Where Transit Trips Began

|  | $\mathbf{2 0 1 1}$ | $\mathbf{2 0 0 7}$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Home | $47 \%$ | $47 \%$ |
| Work | $17 \%$ | $25 \%$ |
| Recreation/Sightseeing/Social /Personal places/Church | $9 \%$ | $7 \%$ |
| College/University (Students Only) | $8 \%$ | $6 \%$ |
| School (K-12) (Student Only) | $6 \%$ | $5 \%$ |
| Shopping Places | $5 \%$ | $4 \%$ |
| Medical Appointment/Doctor's Visit | $3 \%$ | $2 \%$ |
| Other | $5 \%$ | $4 \%$ |

## Trip Purpose

As table 9.7 shows, there was a significant decrease in the percent of passengers who used public transit to make home-based work trips from $44 \%$ in 2007 to $31 \%$ in 2011. There was a significant increase in the percent of passengers who used public transit to make home-based other trips from $33 \%$ in 2007 to $41 \%$ in 2011 and an increase in the percent of passengers making home-based college trips from $7 \%$ in 2007 to $15 \%$ in 2011. Much like the above findings, these results suggest that the introduction of light rail increased the use of public transit to make trips outside of just work.

Table 9.7
Trip Purpose

| Trip Purpose | 2011 | 2007 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Home-Based Other Trip (HBO) | $41 \%$ | $33 \%$ |
| Home-Based Work Trip (HBW) | $31 \%$ | $44 \%$ |
| Home-Based College Trip (HBC) | $15 \%$ | $7 \%$ |
| Non-Home Based (NHB) | $13 \%$ | $16 \%$ |

## Mode of Access to Transit

There were no significant differences in the modes of access to transit from 2007 to 2011. In 2007, $85 \%$ of transit users accessed transit by walking. In 2011, $89 \%$ indicated that they accessed transit by walking. The percentage who drove alone or biked did not change. The change in the percentage of transit users who used all other modes of access was $2 \%$ or less.

Table 9.8
Access Mode to Transit System

| Access Mode | 2011 | 2007 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Walk | $89 \%$ | $85 \%$ |
| Dropped off by someone else | $4 \%$ | $6 \%$ |
| Bike | $4 \%$ | $4 \%$ |
| Drove alone | $3 \%$ | $3 \%$ |
| Other | $1 \%$ | $0 \%$ |
| Carpooled or vanpooled with others | $0 \%$ | $2 \%$ |

## Mode of Egress from Transit

There were no significant differences in the modes of egress from 2007 to 2011. In 2007, $90 \%$ of transit users egressed transit by walking to their destination. In 2011, 91\% indicated that they egressed transit by walking to their destination. The changes in the percentage of transit users who used all other modes of egress was $2 \%$ or less.

Table 9.9
Egress Mode to Transit System

| Egress Mode | $\mathbf{2 0 1 1}$ | $\mathbf{2 0 0 7}$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Walk | $91 \%$ | $90 \%$ |
| Bike | $4 \%$ | $3 \%$ |
| Picked up by someone | $3 \%$ | $4 \%$ |
| Drive alone | $2 \%$ | $1 \%$ |
| Other | $0 \%$ | $0 \%$ |
| Carpool/Vanpool | $0 \%$ | $2 \%$ |

## Dependence on Public Transit

The percentage of transit users who would not have been able to complete their trip if public transit were not available did not change significantly from 2007 to 2011. In $2007,30 \%$ of transit users reported that they would not have been able to complete their trip if transit were not available. In 2011, $29 \%$ reported that they could not complete their trip if transit were not available.

Although most of the responses to this question did not change significantly, there was a notable increase in the percentage of transit users who indicated that they would drive themselves to their destination if transit were not available. In 2007, one in twelve (8\%) transit users indicated that they would drive themself. In 2011, one in eight ( $13 \%$ ) indicated they would drive themself.

Table 9.10
How Transit Users Would Complete Their Trip If Transit Were Not Available

| How Would You Make the Trip | 2011 | 2007 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| I could not make this trip | $29 \%$ | $30 \%$ |
| Drive with someone else | $26 \%$ | $26 \%$ |
| Walk or Bike | $26 \%$ | $25 \%$ |
| Taxi | $6 \%$ | $9 \%$ |
| Drive Myself | $13 \%$ | $8 \%$ |
| Other | $1 \%$ | $2 \%$ |

## Source of Bus Schedule Information

The percentage of transit users who rely on the Valley Metro schedule book has declined significantly since 2007. In 2007, $65 \%$ of transit users relied on the transit book as their primary source of schedule information. In 2011, 37\% indicated that they relied on the transit schedule book.

Transit users were significantly more likely to rely on the Valley Metro website in 2011 than in 2007. The percentage of transit users who reported using the website as their primary source of schedule information more than doubled from $17 \%$ in 2007 to $35 \%$ in 2011.

Table 9.11
Where Transit Users Get Schedule Information

| Source of Information | $\mathbf{2 0 1 1}$ | $\mathbf{2 0 0 7}$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Transit schedule book | $37 \%$ | $65 \%$ |
| Valley Metro Website | $35 \%$ | $17 \%$ |
| Customer service telephone number | $19 \%$ | $13 \%$ |
| Posted schedule at bus stop | $7 \%$ | $3 \%$ |
| Other | $2 \%$ | $2 \%$ |

## Section 10: Lessons Learned and Opportunities for Improvement

Although the number of completed surveys and the quality of the survey data exceeded the contractual requirements for the project, the research team identified a few opportunities for improvement to enhance the quality of future surveys based on lessons learned from the 2010-11 On-Board Survey. The opportunities are briefly described below and on the following page.

1) If resources are available, a full stop inventory should be conducted before the administration of future surveys. During the administration of the 2010-11 survey, it became apparent that the list of bus stops along some routes was not complete. In order to ensure that the list of stops on each route was as complete as possible, the research team had interviewers ride each route and mark the location of bus stops using GPS devices. Since this issue was not identified until after the administration of the survey began, manual geocoding of some bus stops was required on routes for which the stop inventory was not completed prior to the start of survey. If a stop inventory had been completed before the survey began, the location of all bus stops on each route could have been included in the tablet PC survey program, which would have minimized the number of boarding and alighting locations that had to be manually geocoded after the survey was administered.
2) If resources are available, the sample size for future surveys should be increased. Although nearly twice as many surveys were collected in 2011 as 2007, the sample was still not large enough to conduct data expansion for all bus routes by direction, time of day, and boarding location. For example, nearly half of the bus routes included in the survey had an average daily ridership of less than 1,000 riders per day. Given the sampling rate of $4.75 \%$, fewer than 50 surveys were collected on routes with an average ridership of less than 1,000 per day. When a sample of fewer than 50 completed surveys was divided in half (to account for the direction of travel), there were typically fewer than 25 surveys available in each direction. When the sample was further divided by four (to account for the four time of day periods), there were typically fewer than 7 surveys available in a given direction for a specific time period, which was not adequate to perform data expansion by boarding location. For this reason, data expansion by boarding location was only performed on 15 routes with an average ridership of at least 4,000 per day. The good news is that these 15 routes accounted for more than $50 \%$ of the overall bus ridership in the region, so the majority of the survey records from the 2010-11 survey were expanded by boarding location. If the sample size for bus routes had been increased to $10 \%$ of the average daily ridership, data expansion by boarding location could have been completed on nearly three times as many routes.
3) If resources are available, the sample size for future surveys should be increased to include weekend riders. One of the original goals for the survey was to gather data about weekend ridership in the region. Unfortunately, the sample size was not sufficient to adequately capture data for weekend ridership without compromising the quality of the data collected on weekdays. In order to ensure that the sample for weekday ridership was sufficient, the resources that were originally allocated for weekend surveys were shifted to weekday surveys to increase the number of surveys that were completed on weekdays. As a result, no weekend ridership data was collected during this survey.
4) If resources are available, a boarding and alighting count should be completed on all bus routes prior to the administration of future surveys. Although ridership data for most bus routes was available by direction and time of day, stop level ridership data was limited to the data collected by the survey team. The survey team conducted boarding/alighting counts on at least one bus on each route, but the overall quality of the ridership data to which the survey was expanded would have been improved if boarding and alighting data were available for all buses operating on each route.
5) A question asking whether or not the respondent has a disability should be included on future surveys. Since there were concerns that respondents would not have time to finish the survey, the research team eliminated a question that asked the respondent if he/she had a physical disability. Instead of directly asking this question, the research team had planned to identify persons with disabilities based on the fare category selected. Unfortunately, most of the respondents to the survey who had disabilities did not select "person with disability fare." Instead, most persons with disabilities simply reported their general fare category (e.g., day pass or 31-day pass). As a result, the ability to perform analysis of the 201011 survey data for persons with disabilities will be limited.

## APPENDIX A: Results by Mode

Q1. What type of place are you COMING FROM now? What was the starting place of this one-way trip?
$\mathrm{N}=240868$

| TRIP TYPE |  |  | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Bus Only | Light Rail Only | Bus/Light Rail |  |

ORIGIN TYPE OF PLACE

| 1=Workplace | $17.0 \%$ | $11.4 \%$ | $20.2 \%$ | $16.7 \%$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 2=Home | $47.9 \%$ | $45.7 \%$ | $44.6 \%$ | $47.2 \%$ |
| 3=Elementary School (grades <br> K-5) | $0.3 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $0.1 \%$ | $0.2 \%$ |
| 4=Middle School (grades 6-8) | $0.2 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $0.1 \%$ |
| 5=High School (grades 9-12) | $6.5 \%$ | $3.2 \%$ | $5.1 \%$ | $5.9 \%$ |
| 6=College/University <br> (Students Only) | $6.9 \%$ | $19.9 \%$ | $6.8 \%$ | $8.4 \%$ |
| 7=Shopping | $5.8 \%$ | $4.4 \%$ | $3.9 \%$ | $5.4 \%$ |
| 8=Hotel | $0.1 \%$ | $0.4 \%$ | $0.3 \%$ | $0.2 \%$ |
| 9=Recreation/Sightseeing | $1.1 \%$ | $1.6 \%$ | $1.2 \%$ | $1.2 \%$ |

Q1. What type of place are you COMING FROM now? What was the starting place of this one-way trip?

| $\mathrm{N}=240868$ | TRIP TYPE |  |  | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Bus Only | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Light Rail } \\ \text { Only } \end{gathered}$ | Bus/Light Rail |  |

ORIGIN TYPE OF PLACE (Cont.)

| 10=Medical Appointment/ <br> Doctor's Visit <br> 11=Social/Church/Personal/ | $2.9 \%$ | $1.0 \%$ | $3.1 \%$ | $2.7 \%$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Friend's House | $7.9 \%$ | $3.6 \%$ | $7.3 \%$ | $7.3 \%$ |
| 12=Airport (Air Passengers <br> Only) | $0.0 \%$ | $0.4 \%$ | $0.4 \%$ | $0.1 \%$ |
| 13=Other | $3.5 \%$ | $8.3 \%$ | $7.1 \%$ | $4.5 \%$ |

Q4. How did you get from the place where you started this one-way trip (in Question 2) to the very FIRST bus/train you used for this trip?

| $\mathrm{N}=240868$ | TRIP TYPE |  |  | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Bus Only | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Light Rail } \\ \text { Only } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Bus/Light } \\ \text { Rail } \end{gathered}$ |  |
| ACCESS MODE |  |  |  |  |
| 1=Bike | 3.2\% | 8.1\% | 3.6\% | 3.8\% |
| $2=$ Walk | 91.3\% | 69.9\% | 88.7\% | 88.5\% |
| $3=$ Was dropped off by someone going someplace else | 2.9\% | 10.0\% | 4.6\% | 4.0\% |
| 4=Drove alone | 2.0\% | 11.1\% | 1.6\% | 3.0\% |
| 5=Carpooled or vanpooled with others | 0.2\% | 0.4\% | 0.2\% | 0.2\% |
| 6=Other | 0.3\% | 0.5\% | 1.3\% | 0.5\% |

## Q4a. IF WALKED: How far did you walk?

| $\mathrm{N}=213199$ | TRIP TYPE |  |  | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Bus Only | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Light Rail } \\ \text { Only } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Bus/Light } \\ \text { Rail } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |  |

## ACCESS WALK DISTANCE

| $1=$ up to $1 / 4$ mile (0-2 blocks) | $77.8 \%$ | $73.3 \%$ | $77.6 \%$ | $77.4 \%$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $2=1 / 4-1 / 2$ mile (3-4 blocks) | $13.2 \%$ | $19.7 \%$ | $13.6 \%$ | $13.9 \%$ |
| $3=1 / 2-3 / 4$ mile (5-6 blocks) | $3.5 \%$ | $3.0 \%$ | $4.0 \%$ | $3.5 \%$ |
| $4=3 / 4-1$ mile (7-8 blocks) | $2.8 \%$ | $2.6 \%$ | $2.1 \%$ | $2.7 \%$ |
| $5=1-2$ miles (9-16 blocks) | $2.1 \%$ | $0.9 \%$ | $1.9 \%$ | $2.0 \%$ |
| $6=$ more than 2 miles (17+ blocks) | $0.5 \%$ | $0.6 \%$ | $0.7 \%$ | $0.5 \%$ |

Q4b1. IF CARPOOLED/VANPOOLED: How many people, including you rode in the car/van?
$\mathrm{N}=568$

| TRIP TYPE |  |  | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Bus Only | Light Rail Only | Bus/Light Rail |  |

ACCESS CARPOOL SIZE

| 2 people | $65.4 \%$ | $42.0 \%$ | $47.9 \%$ | $59.3 \%$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $3+$ people | $34.6 \%$ | $58.0 \%$ | $52.1 \%$ | $40.7 \%$ |

Q5. Did you transfer FROM a bus or use the train since you left the place where you started this one-way trip (in Question 1)?

| $\mathrm{N}=240$ <br> 868 | TRIP TYPE |  |  |  | Total |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Light Rail | Bus/Light |  |  |
|  | Bus Only | Only | Rail |  |  |

FROM TRANSFER

| $1=$ Yes | $26.5 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $53.6 \%$ | $26.9 \%$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $2=$ No | $73.5 \%$ | $100.0 \%$ | $46.4 \%$ | $73.1 \%$ |

Q9. Will you transfer TO a bus or train AFTER you get off this bus/train on the way to your destination for this one-way trip?

| N $=240868$ | TRIP TYPE |  |  |  | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Light Rail | Bus/Light |  |  |
|  | Only Only | Rail |  |  |  |

TO TRANSFER

| $1=-$ Yes | $29.4 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $61.1 \%$ | $30.1 \%$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $2=-$ No | $70.6 \%$ | $100.0 \%$ | $38.9 \%$ | $69.9 \%$ |

## Total Transfers

| $\mathrm{N}=240868$ | TRIP TYPE |  |  | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Bus Only | $\begin{gathered} \text { Light Rail } \\ \text { Only } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Bus/Light Rail |  |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS |  |  |  |  |
| $0=$ None | 48.8\% | 100.0\% | 0.0\% | 48.5\% |
| $1=1$ | 41.7\% | 0.0\% | 61.1\% | 39.3\% |
| $2=2$ | 8.5\% | 0.0\% | 32.9\% | 10.7\% |
| $3=3$ | 1.0\% | 0.0\% | 6.0\% | 1.5\% |

O10. How did you get from the last bus or train you will use for this one-way trip to get to your destination?
$\mathrm{N}=240868$

| TRIP TYPE |  |  |  | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Light Rail | Bus/Light |  |  |
| Bus Only | Only | Rail |  |  |

EGRESS MODE

| 1=Bike | $3.0 \%$ | $7.4 \%$ | $3.8 \%$ | $3.6 \%$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $2=$ Walk | $93.3 \%$ | $76.8 \%$ | $92.0 \%$ | $91.2 \%$ |
| 3=Was dropped off by <br> someone going someplace else | $1.9 \%$ | $6.3 \%$ | $2.5 \%$ | $2.5 \%$ |
| 4=Drove alone | $1.4 \%$ | $8.9 \%$ | $0.8 \%$ | $2.2 \%$ |
| 5=Carpooled or vanpooled <br> with others | $0.1 \%$ | $0.3 \%$ | $0.1 \%$ | $0.1 \%$ |
| 6=Other | $0.2 \%$ | $0.4 \%$ | $0.8 \%$ | $0.3 \%$ |

## Q10a. IF WALKED: How far did you walk?

$\mathrm{N}=219736$

| TRIP TYPE |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Light Rail <br> Only | Bus/Light <br> Rail |

Total


EGRESS WALK DISTANCE

| $1=$ up to $1 / 4$ mile (0-2 blocks) | $76.9 \%$ | $72.7 \%$ | $77.1 \%$ | $76.5 \%$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $2=1 / 4-1 / 2$ mile (3-4 blocks) | $14.6 \%$ | $19.3 \%$ | $13.9 \%$ | $15.0 \%$ |
| $3=1 / 2-3 / 4$ mile (5-6 blocks) | $4.0 \%$ | $3.4 \%$ | $4.1 \%$ | $3.9 \%$ |
| $4=3 / 4-1$ mile (7-8 blocks) | $2.3 \%$ | $3.7 \%$ | $2.3 \%$ | $2.5 \%$ |
| $5=1-2$ miles (9-16 blocks) | $1.7 \%$ | $0.7 \%$ | $2.1 \%$ | $1.7 \%$ |
| $6=$ more than 2 miles (17+ <br> blocks) | $0.5 \%$ | $0.3 \%$ | $0.6 \%$ | $0.5 \%$ |

Q10b1. IF CARPOOLED/VANPOOLED: How many people, including you rode in the car/van?

| $\mathrm{N}=299$ | TRIP TYPE |  |  | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Bus Only | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Light Rail } \\ \text { Only } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Bus/Light } \\ \text { Rail } \end{gathered}$ |  |

EGRESS CARPOOL SIZE

| 2 people | $85.3 \%$ | $50.7 \%$ | $51.7 \%$ | $72.6 \%$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 3+ people | $14.7 \%$ | $49.3 \%$ | $48.3 \%$ | $27.4 \%$ |

Q11. What type of place are you GOING TO now? What is the ending place for this one-way trip?
$\mathrm{N}=240868$

| TRIP TYPE |  |  |  | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Light Rail <br> Bus Only <br> Only | Bus/Light <br> Rail |  |  |

DESTINATION TYPE OF PLACE

| 1=Workplace | $20.4 \%$ | $11.3 \%$ | $18.1 \%$ | $19.0 \%$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 2=Home | $39.9 \%$ | $37.5 \%$ | $41.6 \%$ | $39.8 \%$ |
| 3=Elementary School (grades K-5) | $0.4 \%$ | $0.1 \%$ | $0.3 \%$ | $0.4 \%$ |
| 4=Middle School (grades 6-8) | $0.2 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $0.1 \%$ | $0.2 \%$ |
| 5=High School (grades 9-12) | $5.0 \%$ | $3.8 \%$ | $3.5 \%$ | $4.6 \%$ |
| 6=College/University (Students Only) | $7.7 \%$ | $23.3 \%$ | $6.6 \%$ | $9.4 \%$ |
| 7=Shopping | $6.6 \%$ | $5.0 \%$ | $4.8 \%$ | $6.2 \%$ |
| 8=Hotel | $0.2 \%$ | $0.1 \%$ | $0.4 \%$ | $0.2 \%$ |
| 9=Recreation/Sightseeing | $1.0 \%$ | $2.7 \%$ | $2.0 \%$ | $1.3 \%$ |

Q11. What type of place are you GOING TO now? What is the ending place for this one-way trip?

| $\mathrm{N}=240868$ | TRIP TYPE |  |  | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Bus Only | Light Rail Only | Bus/Light Rail |  |

DESTINATION TYPE OF PLACE (Cont.)
10=Medical Appointment/
Doctor's Visit
11=Social/Church/Personal/Friend's House

| $3.0 \%$ | $0.6 \%$ | $2.6 \%$ | $2.7 \%$ |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $11.0 \%$ | $3.9 \%$ | $10.9 \%$ | $10.2 \%$ |
| $0.0 \%$ | $0.6 \%$ | $1.0 \%$ | $0.2 \%$ |
| $4.7 \%$ | $10.9 \%$ | $8.2 \%$ | $5.8 \%$ |

## Trip Purpose

$\mathrm{N}=240868$

| TRIP TYPE |  |  |  | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Light Rail | Bus/Light |  |  |

## TRIP PURPOSE

| Home-Based Other Trip (HBO) | $18.6 \%$ | $18.1 \%$ | $24.4 \%$ | $19.3 \%$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Home-Based Shopping Trip (HBS) | $8.3 \%$ | $6.2 \%$ | $5.1 \%$ | $7.7 \%$ |
| Home-Based Work Trip (HBW) | $33.2 \%$ | $17.3 \%$ | $33.2 \%$ | $31.3 \%$ |
| Home-Based College Trip (HBC) | $12.3 \%$ | $33.8 \%$ | $10.6 \%$ | $14.6 \%$ |
| Non-Home Based (NHB) | $12.4 \%$ | $17.2 \%$ | $14.2 \%$ | $13.2 \%$ |
| Home-Based School Trip (NHB) | $10.5 \%$ | $5.9 \%$ | $8.0 \%$ | $9.7 \%$ |
| Home-Based Medical Trip (HBM) | $4.7 \%$ | $1.0 \%$ | $3.6 \%$ | $4.1 \%$ |
| Home-Based Airport Trip (HBA) | $0.0 \%$ | $0.5 \%$ | $0.7 \%$ | $0.2 \%$ |

## Q14. How did you pay for your trip today?

$\mathrm{N}=240868$

| TRIP TYPE |  |  |  | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Light Rail |  |  |  |
| Bus Only | Only | Bus/Light |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |

## PAYMENT METHOD

| 1=Day Pass | $23.5 \%$ | $19.8 \%$ | $28.7 \%$ | $23.8 \%$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 2=3-Day Pass | $0.4 \%$ | $0.7 \%$ | $1.3 \%$ | $0.5 \%$ |
| 3=7-Day Pass | $3.1 \%$ | $2.6 \%$ | $5.4 \%$ | $3.3 \%$ |
| 4=31-Day Pass | $24.8 \%$ | $18.6 \%$ | $24.9 \%$ | $24.1 \%$ |
| 5=FREE | $9.5 \%$ | $0.7 \%$ | $3.5 \%$ | $7.7 \%$ |
| 6=U-Pass | $3.2 \%$ | $43.0 \%$ | $10.3 \%$ | $8.7 \%$ |
| 7=Employer Subsidized Pass | $6.8 \%$ | $6.8 \%$ | $6.3 \%$ | $6.7 \%$ |
| 8=Semester Pass | $3.2 \%$ | $2.8 \%$ | $4.2 \%$ | $3.3 \%$ |
| 9=Courtesy Pass | $0.3 \%$ | $0.3 \%$ | $0.3 \%$ | $0.3 \%$ |
| 10=Full Fare | $11.4 \%$ | $1.5 \%$ | $4.5 \%$ | $9.3 \%$ |
| 11=Youth Fare | $1.7 \%$ | $0.3 \%$ | $0.9 \%$ | $1.4 \%$ |
| 12=Senior Fare | $0.5 \%$ | $0.1 \%$ | $0.4 \%$ | $0.5 \%$ |

## Q14. How did you pay for your trip today?

| $\mathrm{N}=240868$ | TRIP TYPE |  |  | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Bus Only | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Light Rail } \\ \text { Only } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Bus/Light } \\ \text { Rail } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |  |
| PAYMENT METHOD (Cont.) |  |  |  |  |
| 13=Person with Disability Fare | 0.8\% | 0.6\% | 0.9\% | 0.8\% |
| 14=Field Trip Pass | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% |
| 15=Year Round Pass | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% |
| 16=Reduced Fare ID Card | 4.4\% | 0.3\% | 3.5\% | 3.8\% |
| 17=Cash | 1.1\% | 0.0\% | 0.5\% | 0.9\% |
| 19=Other | 1.5\% | 0.6\% | 1.7\% | 1.4\% |
| 99=Not Provided | 3.7\% | 1.3\% | 2.6\% | 3.3\% |

Q15. If transit service had not been available today, how would you have made this ENTIRE ONE-WAY trip? (check only one)

| N=240868 | TRIP TYPE |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
|  | Bus Only | Light Rail <br> Only | Bus/Light <br> Rail |  |  |
|  | IF NO TRANSIT HOW MAKE TRIP |  |  |  |  |
| 1= I could not make this trip | $28.7 \%$ | $8.3 \%$ | $28.1 \%$ |  | $26.2 \%$ |
| 2= Drive with someone else | $23.1 \%$ | $23.1 \%$ | $24.2 \%$ |  | $23.2 \%$ |
| 3=Taxi | $5.5 \%$ | $3.3 \%$ | $3.8 \%$ |  | $5.0 \%$ |
| 4= Walk or Bike | $24.1 \%$ | $21.6 \%$ | $17.3 \%$ |  | $22.9 \%$ |
| 5= Drive Myself | $8.1 \%$ | $33.2 \%$ | $13.7 \%$ |  | $11.7 \%$ |
| 6= I Don't Know | $9.7 \%$ | $10.0 \%$ | $12.1 \%$ |  | $10.1 \%$ |
| 7= Other | $0.8 \%$ | $0.4 \%$ | $0.6 \%$ |  | $0.8 \%$ |

Q16. How many years have you been using public transit in the Phoenix area?

| $\mathrm{N}=240868$ | TRIP TYPE |  |  | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Bus Only | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { Light Rail } \\ & \text { Only } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Bus/Light } \\ \text { Rail } \end{gathered}$ |  |

## YEARS USING TRANSIT IN PHOENIX

| 1 = Less than 2 years | $30.5 \%$ | $44.4 \%$ | $33.6 \%$ | $32.5 \%$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $2=2$ years or more | $63.3 \%$ | $52.4 \%$ | $61.4 \%$ | $61.8 \%$ |
| 9 = Don't know | $6.2 \%$ | $3.2 \%$ | $5.0 \%$ | $5.7 \%$ |

## Q16a. IF LESS THAN 2 YEARS: Why did you start using public transit in the Phoenix area?

$\mathrm{N}=78302$

| TRIP TYPE |  |  |  | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Bus Only | Light Rail <br> Only | Bus/Light <br> Rail |  |  |

## WHY START USE PHX TRANSIT

| 1=Moved to the area within last 2 years | $18.9 \%$ | $7.2 \%$ | $16.6 \%$ | $16.4 \%$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 2=To save money | $12.4 \%$ | $44.4 \%$ | $29.0 \%$ | $20.7 \%$ |
| 3=Lost my job | $1.2 \%$ | $0.2 \%$ | $0.3 \%$ | $0.9 \%$ |
| 4=Light rail service began | $1.0 \%$ | $15.9 \%$ | $5.9 \%$ | $4.5 \%$ |
| 5=Employer offered incentives | $1.1 \%$ | $1.7 \%$ | $0.9 \%$ | $1.2 \%$ |
| 6=Lost my car | $20.7 \%$ | $2.5 \%$ | $12.3 \%$ | $16.1 \%$ |
| 7=Started a new job | $5.1 \%$ | $1.2 \%$ | $4.0 \%$ | $4.2 \%$ |
| 8=Started going to school | $13.0 \%$ | $17.4 \%$ | $9.6 \%$ | $13.3 \%$ |
| 9=Do not have a car | $14.1 \%$ | $4.9 \%$ | $12.6 \%$ | $12.2 \%$ |
| 10=No reason | $3.5 \%$ | $1.1 \%$ | $1.8 \%$ | $2.8 \%$ |
| 11=Other | $9.2 \%$ | $3.5 \%$ | $7.0 \%$ | $7.8 \%$ |

Q17. Compared to 2 years ago, how often do you use public transit?

| $\mathrm{N}=240868$ | TRIP TYPE |  |  | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Bus Only | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Light Rail } \\ \text { Only } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Bus/Light } \\ \text { Rail } \end{gathered}$ |  |
| COMPARED TO 2 YEARS AGO USE |  |  |  |  |
| $1=$ Much more often | 24.3\% | 38.2\% | 31.1\% | 26.8\% |
| $2=$ More often | 32.6\% | 41.6\% | 38.0\% | 34.4\% |
| 3=About the same | 26.2\% | 13.5\% | 20.1\% | 23.9\% |
| $4=$ Less often | 6.7\% | 2.4\% | 3.4\% | 5.8\% |
| $5=$ Much less often | 1.4\% | 0.4\% | 0.5\% | 1.1\% |
| 6= I Don't Know | 8.9\% | 4.0\% | 6.9\% | 8.0\% |

Q18. How do you usually get transit schedule information? (select the ONE you use most often)
$\mathrm{N}=240868$

| TRIP TYPE |  |  | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Bus Only | $\begin{gathered} \text { Light Rail } \\ \text { Only } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Bus/Light } \\ \text { Rail } \end{gathered}$ |  |

HOW GET SCHEDULE

| 1 = Transit schedule book | $33.3 \%$ | $20.1 \%$ | $31.5 \%$ | $31.5 \%$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 2 = Valley Metro Website | $26.5 \%$ | $51.2 \%$ | $31.0 \%$ | $30.0 \%$ |
| 3 = Customer service telephone number | $18.3 \%$ | $3.3 \%$ | $16.5 \%$ | $16.3 \%$ |
| 4 = Posted schedule at bus stop | $6.7 \%$ | $3.9 \%$ | $6.0 \%$ | $6.3 \%$ |
| 5 I I Don't Know | $7.8 \%$ | $3.5 \%$ | $6.0 \%$ | $7.0 \%$ |
| 6 I Don't get schedule info | $4.7 \%$ | $16.5 \%$ | $7.0 \%$ | $6.4 \%$ |
| 7 O Other | $2.6 \%$ | $1.6 \%$ | $2.0 \%$ | $2.4 \%$ |

Q19. How many registered CARS, TRUCKS OR MOTORCYLES are in running condition and available to your household?

| $\mathrm{N}=240868$ | TRIP TYPE |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Light Rail | Bus/Light <br> Rus Only <br> Only |  |  |

VEHICLES IN HOUSEHOLD

| $0=0$ | $48.2 \%$ | $29.5 \%$ | $51.6 \%$ | $46.5 \%$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $1=1$ | $28.7 \%$ | $33.1 \%$ | $27.0 \%$ | $29.0 \%$ |
| $2=2$ | $16.0 \%$ | $21.4 \%$ | $13.5 \%$ | $16.3 \%$ |
| $3=3$ | $5.1 \%$ | $10.7 \%$ | $5.7 \%$ | $5.9 \%$ |
| $4=4$ or more | $2.0 \%$ | $5.2 \%$ | $2.1 \%$ | $2.4 \%$ |

Q20. Including YOU, how many people live in your household?

| $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{N}=2408 \\ & 68 \end{aligned}$ | TRIP TYPE |  |  | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Bus Only | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Light Rail } \\ \text { Only } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Bus/Light } \\ \text { Rail } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |  |
| HOUSEHOLD SIZE |  |  |  |  |
| $1=1$ | 17.4\% | 19.6\% | 21.5\% | 18.2\% |
| $2=2$ | 24.2\% | 30.4\% | 26.0\% | 25.2\% |
| $3=3$ | 19.0\% | 19.6\% | 17.8\% | 18.9\% |
| $4=4$ | 16.1\% | 17.7\% | 15.1\% | 16.2\% |
| $5=5$ | 10.6\% | 4.8\% | 7.8\% | 9.6\% |
| $6=6+$ | 12.6\% | 8.0\% | 11.9\% | -12.0\% |

Q18. Including YOU, how many people in your household are employed outside the home?

| N $=240868$ | TRIP TYPE |  |  |  | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Light Rail | Bus/Light |  |  |
|  | Only | Rail |  |  |  |

NUMBER EMPLOYED IN THE HOUSEHOLD

| $0=0$ | $14.9 \%$ | $14.1 \%$ | $14.9 \%$ | $14.8 \%$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $1=1$ | $39.1 \%$ | $37.5 \%$ | $43.1 \%$ | $39.4 \%$ |
| $2=2$ | $30.0 \%$ | $34.5 \%$ | $27.4 \%$ | $30.2 \%$ |
| $3=3$ | $10.9 \%$ | $9.5 \%$ | $10.5 \%$ | $10.7 \%$ |
| $4=4$ | $3.7 \%$ | $3.2 \%$ | $3.0 \%$ | $3.6 \%$ |
| $5=5+$ | $1.4 \%$ | $1.1 \%$ | $1.0 \%$ | $1.3 \%$ |

Q22. Including YOU, how many adults (age 18 and older) live in your household?

| $\mathrm{N}=240868$ | TRIP TYPE |  |  | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Bus Only | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Light Rail } \\ \text { Only } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Bus/Light Rail |  |

ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLD

| $0=0$ | $0.1 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $0.1 \%$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $1=1$ | $26.3 \%$ | $24.7 \%$ | $29.1 \%$ | $26.5 \%$ |
| $2=2$ | $39.1 \%$ | $41.6 \%$ | $38.8 \%$ | $39.4 \%$ |
| $3=3$ | $20.7 \%$ | $20.5 \%$ | $18.7 \%$ | $20.4 \%$ |
| $4=4$ | $9.4 \%$ | $10.4 \%$ | $8.8 \%$ | $9.4 \%$ |
| $5=5$ | $3.0 \%$ | $1.8 \%$ | $1.9 \%$ | $2.7 \%$ |
| $6=6+$ | $1.5 \%$ | $0.8 \%$ | $2.7 \%$ | $1.6 \%$ |
| $88=$ I Don't | $0.0 \%$ | $0.2 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ |
| Know | $0.0 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ |
| $99=$ Refused |  |  |  |  |

## Q23. What is your AGE:

| $\mathrm{N}=240868$ | TRIP TYPE |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Light Rail | Bus/Light |
|  | Only | Rail |  |
|  |  |  |  |

AGE

| $1=$ Under 18 | $11.9 \%$ | $6.7 \%$ | $9.4 \%$ | $11.0 \%$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $2=18-24$ years | $27.9 \%$ | $41.0 \%$ | $25.1 \%$ | $29.1 \%$ |
| $3=25-34$ years | $20.4 \%$ | $26.4 \%$ | $21.3 \%$ | $21.2 \%$ |
| $4=35-44$ years | $14.8 \%$ | $11.2 \%$ | $18.0 \%$ | $14.8 \%$ |
| $5=45-54$ years | $15.1 \%$ | $7.3 \%$ | $16.7 \%$ | $14.4 \%$ |
| $6=55-64$ years | $7.2 \%$ | $5.6 \%$ | $7.5 \%$ | $7.0 \%$ |
| $7=65+$ | $2.6 \%$ | $1.8 \%$ | $1.9 \%$ | $2.4 \%$ |

Q24. Do you have a valid driver's license?

| $\mathrm{N}=240868$ | TRIP TYPE |  |  | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Bus Only | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Light Rail } \\ \text { Only } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Bus/Light Rail |  |

DRIVERS LICENSE

| $1=$ Yes | $43.7 \%$ | $72.2 \%$ | $47.3 \%$ | $47.5 \%$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $2=$ No | $56.3 \%$ | $27.8 \%$ | $52.7 \%$ | $52.5 \%$ |

Q25. Are you: (check the response that BEST describes you)

| $\mathrm{N}=240868$ | TRIP TYPE |  |  | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Bus Only | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Light Rail } \\ \text { Only } \end{gathered}$ | Bus/Light Rail |  |

## EMPLOYMENT STATUS

1= Employed full-time i.e. at least 35 hrs per week

| $37.6 \%$ | $33.9 \%$ | $41.0 \%$ | $37.6 \%$ |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $19.6 \%$ | $25.4 \%$ | $17.0 \%$ | $19.9 \%$ |
| $22.0 \%$ | $12.1 \%$ | $21.7 \%$ | $20.8 \%$ |
|  |  |  |  |
| $17.5 \%$ | $25.5 \%$ | $17.5 \%$ | $18.4 \%$ |
| $3.4 \%$ | $2.8 \%$ | $2.8 \%$ | $3.2 \%$ |
| $0.0 \%$ | $0.2 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ |

Q26. Are you a student? (check the one response that BEST describes you)

| $\mathrm{N}=240868$ | TRIP TYPE |  |  | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Bus Only | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Light Rail } \\ \text { Only } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Bus/Light } \\ \text { Rail } \end{gathered}$ |  |

## STUDENT STATUS

| $1=$ Not a student | $63.4 \%$ | $45.2 \%$ | $65.6 \%$ | $61.5 \%$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 2 = Yes - student through $12^{\text {th }}$ grade | $14.2 \%$ | $7.0 \%$ | $10.2 \%$ | $12.9 \%$ |
| 3 = Yes - college or university | $21.0 \%$ | $47.5 \%$ | $22.5 \%$ | $24.3 \%$ |
| 4= Yes - other | $1.3 \%$ | $0.4 \%$ | $1.7 \%$ | $1.3 \%$ |

## Q27. How would you describe your race/ethnicity?

$\mathrm{N}=240868$

| TRIP TYPE |  |  | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Bus Only | Light Rail Only | Bus/Light Rail |  |

## RACE ETHNICITY

| 1 = White | $43.6 \%$ | $49.1 \%$ | $39.9 \%$ | $43.8 \%$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 2 = Black or African American | $18.2 \%$ | $14.5 \%$ | $21.6 \%$ | $18.2 \%$ |
| 3 = Asian | $2.0 \%$ | $6.2 \%$ | $2.1 \%$ | $2.5 \%$ |
| 4 = American Indian | $3.8 \%$ | $5.4 \%$ | $7.0 \%$ | $4.4 \%$ |
| 5 Hispanic or Latino | $30.7 \%$ | $21.8 \%$ | $27.8 \%$ | $29.3 \%$ |
| 6 Other | $1.6 \%$ | $3.0 \%$ | $1.7 \%$ | $1.8 \%$ |

## Q28. Your Gender:

| $\mathrm{N}=240868$ | TRIP TYPE |  |  | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Bus Only | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Light Rail } \\ \text { Only } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Bus/Light } \\ \text { Rail } \end{gathered}$ |  |
| GENDER |  |  |  |  |
| 1=Male | 51.4\% | 51.3\% | 54.9\% | 51.8\% |
| 2=Female | 48.6\% | 48.7\% | 45.1\% | 48.2\% |

Q29. Which of the following categories BEST describes your TOTAL ANNUAL HOUSEHOLD INCOME?
$\mathrm{N}=240868$

| TRIP TYPE |  |  |  | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Bus Only | Light Rail <br> Only | Bus/Light <br> Rail |  |  |

HH INCOME

| $1=$ Below $\$ 5,000$ | $15.6 \%$ | $8.8 \%$ | $14.5 \%$ | $14.7 \%$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $2=\$ 5,000-\$ 9,999$ | $8.9 \%$ | $6.7 \%$ | $9.0 \%$ | $8.6 \%$ |
| $3=\$ 10,000-\$ 14,999$ | $10.2 \%$ | $8.0 \%$ | $9.3 \%$ | $9.8 \%$ |
| $4=\$ 15,000-\$ 19,999$ | $8.0 \%$ | $5.8 \%$ | $7.8 \%$ | $7.7 \%$ |
| $5=\$ 20,000-\$ 24,999$ | $10.4 \%$ | $6.7 \%$ | $9.0 \%$ | $9.8 \%$ |
| $6=\$ 25,000-\$ 29,999$ | $8.7 \%$ | $8.3 \%$ | $10.0 \%$ | $8.8 \%$ |
| $7=\$ 30,000-\$ 34,999$ | $7.4 \%$ | $9.3 \%$ | $8.9 \%$ | $7.8 \%$ |
| $8=\$ 35,000-\$ 39,999$ | $5.7 \%$ | $10.2 \%$ | $5.4 \%$ | $6.2 \%$ |
| $9=\$ 40,000-\$ 49,999$ | $6.8 \%$ | $9.3 \%$ | $7.6 \%$ | $7.2 \%$ |
| $10=\$ 50,000-\$ 59,999$ | $5.4 \%$ | $6.9 \%$ | $6.2 \%$ | $5.7 \%$ |
| $11=\$ 60,000-\$ 69,999$ | $3.7 \%$ | $5.2 \%$ | $3.5 \%$ | $3.9 \%$ |
| $12=\$ 70,000-\$ 79,000$ | $2.4 \%$ | $3.6 \%$ | $1.6 \%$ | $2.4 \%$ |

Q29. Which of the following categories BEST describes your TOTAL ANNUAL HOUSEHOLD INCOME?
$\mathrm{N}=240868$

| TRIP TYPE |  |  |  | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Bus Only | Light Rail <br> Only | Bus/Light <br> Rail |  |  |

HH INCOME (Cont.)

| $13=\$ 80,000-\$ 89,999$ | $2.0 \%$ | $2.5 \%$ | $1.7 \%$ | $2.0 \%$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $14=\$ 90,000-\$ 99,999$ | $1.3 \%$ | $2.6 \%$ | $1.3 \%$ | $1.4 \%$ |
| $15=\$ 100,000-\$ 119,999$ | $1.4 \%$ | $2.6 \%$ | $1.9 \%$ | $1.6 \%$ |
| $16=\$ 120,000$ or more | $1.9 \%$ | $2.5 \%$ | $2.1 \%$ | $2.0 \%$ |
| $17=$ I Don't Know | $0.3 \%$ | $0.7 \%$ | $0.3 \%$ | $0.4 \%$ |

## APPENDIX B: Results by Type of Service

Appendix B - Results by Type of Service (Local, Express, Circulator, etc.)

## Q1. What type of place are you COMING FROM now? What was the starting place of this one-way trip?

| $\mathrm{N}=240868$ | ROUTE TYPE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Local | Express | Circulator | Limited | Rapid | BRT | Shuttle | Rail |  |
| ORIGIN_TYPE_OF_PLACE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1=Workplace | 17.4\% | 45.0\% | 8.7\% | 36.0\% | 36.8\% | 19.7\% | 27.7\% | 14.8\% | 16.7\% |
| 2=Home | 47.7\% | 53.9\% | 47.0\% | 59.2\% | 62.3\% | 49.4\% | 50.1\% | 44.1\% | 47.2\% |
| 3=Elementary School (grades K-5) | 0.2\% | 0.3\% | 1.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.2\% |
| 4=Middle School (grades 6-8) | 0.2\% | 0.0\% | 0.2\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.1\% |
| 5=High School (grades 9-12) | 6.7\% | 0.2\% | 4.6\% | 0.0\% | 0.9\% | 1.4\% | 0.0\% | 4.2\% | 5.9\% |
| 6=College/University (Students Only) | 6.2\% | 0.2\% | 13.4\% | 4.8\% | 0.0\% | 1.4\% | 2.8\% | 16.0\% | 8.4\% |
| 7=Shopping | 5.7\% | 0.1\% | 6.5\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 7.0\% | 0.0\% | 4.4\% | 5.4\% |
| 8=Hotel | 0.2\% | 0.0\% | 0.2\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 2.8\% | 0.4\% | 0.2\% |
| 9=Recreation/Sightseeing | 0.9\% | 0.0\% | 3.6\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 8.5\% | 0.0\% | 1.4\% | 1.2\% |

Appendix B - Results by Type of Service (Local, Express, Circulator, etc.)

Q1. What type of place are you COMING FROM now? What was the starting place of this one-way trip?

| $\mathrm{N}=240868$ | ROUTE TYPE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Local | Express | Circulator | Limited | Rapid | BRT | Shuttle | Rail |  |
| ORIGIN_TYPE_OF_PLACE (Cont.) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10=Medical Appointment/ Doctor's Visit | 3.2\% | 0.0\% | 1.3\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 1.4\% | 0.0\% | 1.5\% | 2.7\% |
| 11=Social/Church/Personal/ <br> Friend's House | 8.2\% | 0.0\% | 9.1\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 7.0\% | 2.8\% | 3.7\% | 7.3\% |
| 12=Airport (Air Passengers Only) | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.1\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 11.1\% | 0.4\% | 0.1\% |
| 13=Other | 3.5\% | 0.4\% | 4.4\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 4.2\% | 2.8\% | 9.2\% | 4.5\% |

Appendix B - Results by Type of Service (Local, Express, Circulator, etc.)

Q4. How did you get from the place where you started this one-way trip (in Question 2) to the very FIRST bus/train you used for this trip?
$\mathrm{N}=240868$

| ROUTE TYPE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Local | Express | Circulator | Limited | Rapid | BRT | Shuttle | Rail |  |

ACCESS_MODE

| 1=Bike | $3.3 \%$ | $3.8 \%$ | $2.2 \%$ | $2.4 \%$ | $1.1 \%$ | $5.6 \%$ | $5.5 \%$ | $6.4 \%$ | $3.8 \%$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2=Walk | $93.0 \%$ | $54.7 \%$ | $87.2 \%$ | $50.4 \%$ | $37.4 \%$ | $80.4 \%$ | $72.3 \%$ | $75.9 \%$ | $88.5 \%$ |
| 3=Was dropped off by <br> someone going someplace else | $3.0 \%$ | $8.1 \%$ | $1.0 \%$ | $19.2 \%$ | $10.5 \%$ | $12.6 \%$ | $11.1 \%$ | $8.5 \%$ | $4.0 \%$ |
| 4=Drove alone | $0.2 \%$ | $32.8 \%$ | $8.7 \%$ | $28.0 \%$ | $49.7 \%$ | $1.4 \%$ | $2.8 \%$ | $7.6 \%$ | $3.0 \%$ |
| 5=Carpooled or vanpooled <br> with others | $0.2 \%$ | $0.6 \%$ | $0.5 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $1.3 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $5.5 \%$ | $0.3 \%$ | $0.2 \%$ |
| 6=Other | $0.3 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $0.4 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $2.8 \%$ | $1.2 \%$ | $0.5 \%$ |

Appendix B - Results by Type of Service (Local, Express, Circulator, etc.)

## Q4a. IF WALKED: How far did you walk?

| $\mathrm{N}=213199$ | ROUTE TYPE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Local | Express | Circulator | Limited | Rapid | BRT | Shuttle | Rail |  |
| ACCESS_WALK_DISTANCE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $1=$ up to $1 / 4$ mile (0-2 blocks) | 77.3\% | 73.5\% | 81.7\% | 63.5\% | 73.7\% | 84.2\% | 84.7\% | 75.5\% | 77.4\% |
| $2=1 / 4-1 / 2$ mile (3-4 blocks) | 13.5\% | 17.4\% | 10.4\% | 17.5\% | 23.5\% | 10.5\% | 7.7\% | 17.5\% | 13.9\% |
| $3=1 / 2-3 / 4$ mile ( $5-6$ blocks) | 3.6\% | 2.9\% | 4.4\% | 4.8\% | 1.8\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 3.1\% | 3.5\% |
| 4=3/4-1 mile (7-8 blocks) | 2.9\% | 4.2\% | 1.5\% | 11.1\% | 0.0\% | 1.7\% | 3.8\% | 2.5\% | 2.7\% |
| 5=1-2 miles (9-16 blocks) | 2.3\% | 1.5\% | 1.4\% | 3.2\% | 0.9\% | 1.8\% | 3.8\% | 0.8\% | 2.0\% |
| $6=$ more than 2 miles (17+blocks) | 0.5\% | 0.4\% | 0.6\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 1.8\% | 0.0\% | 0.6\% | 0.5\% |

Q4b1. IF CARPOOLED/VANPOOLED: How many people, including you rode in the car/van?

| $\mathrm{N}=568$ | ROUTE TYPE |  |  |  |  |  | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Local | Express | Circulator | Rapid | Shuttle | Rail |  |
| ACCESS_CARPOOL_SIZE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2 people | 57.9\% | 94.1\% | 63.0\% | 100.0\% | 50.0\% | 50.0\% | 59.3\% |
| 3+ people | 42.1\% | 5.9\% | 37.0\% | 0.0\% | 50.0\% | 50.0\% | 40.7\% |

Q5. Did you transfer FROM a bus or use the train since you left the place where you started this one-way trip (in Question 1)?

| $\mathrm{N}=240868$ |  |  |  | ROUT | TYPE |  |  |  | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Local | Express | Circulator | Limited | Rapid | BRT | Shuttle | Rail |  |


| FROM_TRANSFER |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
|  | $31.3 \%$ | $4.2 \%$ | $14.8 \%$ | $4.8 \%$ | $5.7 \%$ | $42.3 \%$ | $30.7 \%$ | $16.8 \%$ | $26.9 \%$ |
| 1=Yes | $68.7 \%$ | $95.8 \%$ | $85.2 \%$ | $95.2 \%$ | $94.3 \%$ | $57.7 \%$ | $69.3 \%$ | $83.2 \%$ | $73.1 \%$ |

Appendix B - Results by Type of Service (Local, Express, Circulator, etc.)

Q9. Will you transfer TO a bus or train AFTER you get off this bus/train on the way to your destination for this one-way trip?

| $\mathrm{N}=240868$ | ROUTE TYPE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Local | Express | Circulator | Limited | Rapid | BRT | Shuttle | Rail |  |
| TO_TRANSFER |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $1=Y e s$ | 34.3\% | 7.3\% | 14.3\% | 24.0\% | 12.6\% | 50.7\% | 19.4\% | 22.2\% | 30.1\% |
| $2=$ No | 65.7\% | 92.7\% | 85.7\% | 76.0\% | 87.4\% | 49.3\% | 80.6\% | 77.8\% | 69.9\% |

Appendix B - Results by Type of Service (Local, Express, Circulator, etc.)

## Total Transfers

$N=240868$

| ROUTE TYPE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Local | Express | Circulator | Limited | Rapid | BRT | Shuttle | Rail |  |

Total Transfers

| $0=0$ | $40.4 \%$ | $88.7 \%$ | $72.2 \%$ | $73.6 \%$ | $81.7 \%$ | $21.4 \%$ | $49.9 \%$ | $66.6 \%$ | $48.5 \%$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $1=1$ | $45.9 \%$ | $9.7 \%$ | $21.4 \%$ | $16.0 \%$ | $18.1 \%$ | $44.3 \%$ | $13.9 \%$ | $24.3 \%$ | $39.3 \%$ |
| $2=2$ | $12.0 \%$ | $1.6 \%$ | $5.4 \%$ | $6.4 \%$ | $0.2 \%$ | $25.7 \%$ | $36.2 \%$ | $8.0 \%$ | $10.7 \%$ |
| $3=3$ | $1.7 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $1.0 \%$ | $4.0 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $8.7 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $1.1 \%$ | $1.5 \%$ |

Appendix B - Results by Type of Service (Local, Express, Circulator, etc.)

Q10. How did you get from the last bus or train you will use for this one-way trip to get to your destination?

| $\mathrm{N}=240868$ | ROUTE TYPE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Local | Express | Circulator | Limited | Rapid | BRT | Shuttle | Rail |  |
| EGRESS_MODE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1=Bike | 3.2\% | 2.3\% | 2.9\% | 2.4\% | 0.8\% | 2.8\% | 5.5\% | 5.8\% | 3.6\% |
| 2=Walk | 94.1\% | 67.8\% | 92.0\% | 80.0\% | 62.6\% | 92.9\% | 75.0\% | 82.1\% | 91.2\% |
| 3=Was dropped off by someone going someplace else | 2.0\% | 5.8\% | 0.5\% | 7.2\% | 5.0\% | 2.8\% | 11.1\% | 5.0\% | 2.5\% |
| 4=Drove alone | 0.4\% | 23.5\% | \% 4.3\% | 10.4\% | 29.9\% | 1.4\% | 5.5\% | 6.1\% | 2.2\% |
| 5=Carpooled or vanpooled with others | 0.1\% | 0.6\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 1.7\% | 0.0\% | 2.8\% | 0.2\% | 0.1\% |
| 6=Other | 0.2\% | 0.0\% | 0.3\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.7\% | 0.3\% |

Appendix B - Results by Type of Service (Local, Express, Circulator, etc.)

## Q10a. IF WALKED: How far did you walk?

| $\mathrm{N}=219736$ | ROUTE TYPE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Local | Express | Circulator | Limited | Rapid | BRT | Shuttle | Rail |  |
| EGRESS_WALK_DISTANCE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $1=$ up to $1 / 4$ mile (0-2 blocks) | 75.9\% | 77.7\% | 83.6\% | 65.0\% | 82.0\% | 83.4\% | 88.9\% | 74.6\% | 76.5\% |
| $2=1 / 4-1 / 2$ mile ( $3-4$ blocks) | 15.0\% | 16.3\% | 10.4\% | 19.0\% | 11.1\% | 15.1\% | 3.7\% | 17.4\% | 15.0\% |
| $3=1 / 2-3 / 4$ mile ( $5-6$ blocks) | 4.1\% | 3.8\% | 3.6\% | 3.0\% | 3.3\% | 1.5\% | 3.7\% | 3.3\% | 3.9\% |
| 4=3/4-1 mile (7-8 blocks) | 2.5\% | 1.9\% | 0.7\% | 7.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 3.7\% | 3.4\% | 2.5\% |
| 5=1-2 miles (9-16 blocks) | 1.9\% | 0.3\% | 1.4\% | 6.0\% | 0.8\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.8\% | 1.7\% |
| $6=$ more than 2 miles ( $17+$ blocks) | 0.5\% | 0.0\% | 0.3\% | 0.0\% | 2.7\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.4\% | 0.5\% |

Q10b1. IF CARPOOLED/VANPOOLED: How many people, including you rode in the car/van?

| N=299 | ROUTE TYPE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | :--- |
|  | Local | Express | Circulat <br> or | Rapid | Shuttle | Rail |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| EGRESS_CARPOOL_SIZE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2 people | $93.9 \%$ | $75.0 \%$ | $100.0 \%$ | $51.7 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $59.8 \%$ |  | $72.6 \%$ |
| 3+ people | $6.1 \%$ | $25.0 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $48.3 \%$ | $100.0 \%$ | $40.2 \%$ |  | $27.4 \%$ |

Appendix B - Results by Type of Service (Local, Express, Circulator, etc.)

Q11. What type of place are you GOING TO now? What is the ending place for this one-way trip?

| $N=240868$ | ROUTE TYPE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Local | Express | Circulator | Limited | Rapid | BRT | Shuttle | Rail |  |
| DESTINATION_TYPE_OF_PLACE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1=Workplace | 20.5\% | 53.4\% | 10.1\% | 52.8\% | 59.8\% | 19.8\% | 27.9\% | 12.9\% | 19.0\% |
| $2=$ Home | 39.8\% | 44.4\% | 39.0\% | 40.8\% | 37.4\% | 29.4\% | 36.0\% | 40.4\% | 39.8\% |
| 3=Elementary School (grades |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4=Middle School (grades 6-8) | 0.2\% | 0.0\% | 0.2\% | 0.0\% | 0.4\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.1\% | 0.2\% |
| 5=High School (grades 9-12) | 5.1\% | 0.4\% | 3.4\% | 2.4\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 2.8\% | 4.2\% | 4.6\% |
| 6=College/University (Students Only) | 6.6\% | 0.4\% | 18.0\% | 2.4\% | 0.0\% | 12.7\% | 2.8\% | 17.6\% | 9.4\% |
| 7=Shopping | 6.5\% | 0.0\% | 6.8\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 12.7\% | 0.0\% | 4.9\% | 6.2\% |
| 8=Hotel | 0.2\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 2.8\% | 0.2\% | 0.2\% |
| 9=Recreation/Sightseeing | 1.0\% | 0.2\% | 3.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 5.6\% | 0.0\% | 2.1\% | 1.3\% |

Appendix B - Results by Type of Service (Local, Express, Circulator, etc.)

Q11. What type of place are you GOING TO now? What is the ending place for this one-way trip?

| $\mathrm{N}=240868$ | ROUTE TYPE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Local | Express | Circulator | Limited | Rapid | BRT | Shuttle | Rail |  |
| DESTINATION_TYPE_OF_PLACE (Cont.) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10=Medical Appointment/ Doctor's Visit | 3.3\% | 0.0\% | 1.9\% | 0.0\% | 1.7\% | 4.2\% | 0.0\% | 1.0\% | 2.7\% |
| 11=Social/Church/Personal/ <br> Friend's House | 11.8\% | 0.4\% | 10.1\% | 0.0\% | 0.3\% | 8.5\% | 5.5\% | 4.7\% | 10.2\% |
| 12=Airport (Air Passengers Only) | 0.1\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 22.2\% | 0.8\% | 0.2\% |
| 13=Other | 4.6\% | 0.9\% | 6.5\% | 1.6\% | 0.0\% | 7.1\% | 0.0\% | 11.1\% | 5.8\% |

Appendix B - Results by Type of Service (Local, Express, Circulator, etc.)

## Trip Purpose

$N=240868$

| ROUTE TYPE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Local | Express | Circulator | Limited | Rapid | BRT | Shuttle | Rail |  |

## TRIP_PURPOSE

| Home-Based Other Trip (HBO) | $19.6 \%$ | $0.6 \%$ | $20.6 \%$ | $1.6 \%$ | $0.8 \%$ | $23.9 \%$ | $2.8 \%$ | $19.4 \%$ | $19.3 \%$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Home-Based Shopping Trip (HBS) | $8.0 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $10.0 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $4.2 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $6.3 \%$ | $7.7 \%$ |
| Home-Based Work Trip (HBW) | $33.4 \%$ | $96.6 \%$ | $16.1 \%$ | $88.8 \%$ | $95.9 \%$ | $32.4 \%$ | $55.6 \%$ | $22.5 \%$ | $31.3 \%$ |
| Home-Based College Trip (HBC) | $10.6 \%$ | $0.4 \%$ | $27.9 \%$ | $7.2 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $14.1 \%$ | $5.5 \%$ | $26.3 \%$ | $14.6 \%$ |
| Non-Home Based (NHB) | $12.6 \%$ | $1.7 \%$ | $14.2 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $0.7 \%$ | $21.1 \%$ | $13.9 \%$ | $16.0 \%$ | $13.2 \%$ |
| Home-Based School Trip (HSL) | $10.7 \%$ | $0.5 \%$ | $8.7 \%$ | $2.4 \%$ | $0.9 \%$ | $1.4 \%$ | $2.8 \%$ | $7.4 \%$ | $9.7 \%$ |
| Home-Based Medical Trip (HBM) | $5.0 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $2.4 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $1.7 \%$ | $2.8 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $1.6 \%$ | $4.1 \%$ |
| Home-Based Airport Trip (HBA) | $0.0 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $0.1 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $19.4 \%$ | $0.7 \%$ | $0.2 \%$ |

Appendix B - Results by Type of Service (Local, Express, Circulator, etc.)

## Q14. How did you pay for your trip today?

$N=240868$

| ROUTE TYPE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Local | Express | Circulator | Limited | Rapid | BRT | Shuttle | Rail |  |

PAYMENT_METHOD

| 1=Day Pass | 26.6\% | 3.3\% | 3.8\% | 8.8\% | 1.3\% | 32.4\% | 11.1\% | 24.1\% | 23.8\% |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2=3-Day Pass | 0.5\% | 0.0\% | 0.4\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.7\% | 0.5\% |
| 3=7-Day Pass | 3.7\% | 0.0\% | 0.9\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 5.7\% | 2.8\% | 3.4\% | 3.3\% |
| 4=31-Day Pass | 27.6\% | 12.9\% | 3.4\% | 11.2\% | 14.5\% | 28.2\% | 11.1\% | 21.0\% | 24.1\% |
| 5=FREE | 1.3\% | 0.6\% | 77.7\% | 0.0\% | 3.4\% | 0.0\% | 33.3\% | 0.8\% | 7.7\% |
| 6=U-Pass | 3.6\% | 1.5\% | 2.0\% | 2.4\% | 5.7\% | 8.4\% | 2.8\% | 33.7\% | 8.7\% |
| 7=Employer Subsidized Pass | 5.6\% | 75.6\% | 1.2\% | 65.6\% | 72.1\% | 4.3\% | 19.6\% | 6.3\% | 6.7\% |
| 8=Semester Pass | 3.7\% | 0.7\% | 0.2\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 3.8\% | 3.3\% |
| 9=Courtesy Pass | 0.2\% | 0.0\% | 0.7\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 1.4\% | 2.8\% | 0.2\% | 0.3\% |
| 10=Full Fare | 12.2\% | 1.6\% | 2.7\% | 2.4\% | 2.6\% | 8.5\% | 5.5\% | 1.8\% | 9.3\% |
| 11=Youth Fare | 1.9\% | 0.2\% | 0.3\% | 2.4\% | 0.5\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.5\% | 1.4\% |
| 12=Senior Fare | 0.6\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.2\% | 0.5\% |

Appendix B - Results by Type of Service (Local, Express, Circulator, etc.)

## Q14. How did you pay for your trip today?

| $\mathrm{N}=240868$ | ROUTE TYPE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Local | Express | Circulator | Limited | Rapid | BRT | Shuttle | Rail |  |
| PAYMENT_METHOD_(Cont.) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 13=Person with Disability Fare | 0.9\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.9\% | 0.8\% |
| 14=Field Trip Pass | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% |
| 15=Year Round Pass | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% |
| 16=Reduced Fare ID Card | 5.0\% | 2.4\% | 1.6\% | 7.2\% | 0.0\% | 6.9\% | 0.0\% | 0.5\% | 3.8\% |
| 17=CASH | 1.2\% | 0.0\% | 0.1\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 8.3\% | 0.2\% | 0.9\% |
| 19=Other | 1.7\% | 0.9\% | 0.3\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 2.8\% | 2.8\% | 0.7\% | 1.4\% |
| 99=Not Provided | 3.7\% | 0.2\% | 4.7\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 1.4\% | 0.0\% | 1.3\% | 3.3\% |

Appendix B - Results by Type of Service (Local, Express, Circulator, etc.)

Q15. If transit service had not been available today, how would you have made this ENTIRE ONE-WAY trip? (check only one)

| $\mathrm{N}=240868$ | ROUTE TYPE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Local | Express | Circulator | Limited | Rapid | BRT | Shuttle | Rail |  |
| IF_NO_TRANSIT_HOW_MAKE_TRIP |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1= I could not make this trip | 31.7\% | 6.9\% | 16.2\% | 28.0\% | 2.9\% | 39.5\% | 19.4\% | 11.0\% | 26.2\% |
| $2=$ Drive with someone else | 24.3\% | 13.1\% | 12.6\% | 12.0\% | 10.4\% | 26.8\% | 27.9\% | 25.0\% | 23.2\% |
| $3=$ Taxi | 5.8\% | 0.0\% | 3.6\% | 4.0\% | 0.0\% | 4.1\% | 13.9\% | 3.3\% | 5.0\% |
| 4= Walk or Bike | 21.3\% | 0.9\% | 46.7\% | 1.6\% | 0.4\% | 22.5\% | 13.9\% | 20.6\% | 22.9\% |
| 5= Drive Myself | 6.4\% | 76.3\% | 8.9\% | 52.0\% | 85.8\% | 7.1\% | 16.6\% | 27.3\% | 11.7\% |
| 6= I Don't Know | 9.7\% | 2.4\% | 11.5\% | 2.4\% | 0.5\% | 0.0\% | 2.8\% | 12.4\% | 10.1\% |
| 7= Other | 0.8\% | 0.3\% | 0.6\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 5.5\% | 0.6\% | 0.8\% |

Appendix B - Results by Type of Service (Local, Express, Circulator, etc.)

Q16. How many years have you been using public transit in the Phoenix area?

| $\mathrm{N}=240868$ | ROUTE TYPE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Local | Express | Circulator | Limited | Rapid | BRT | Shuttle | Rail |  |
| YEARS_USING_TRANSIT IN PHOENIX |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1 = Less than 2 years | 29.9\% | 23.8\% | 36.9\% | 32.0\% | 24.3\% | 32.4\% | 33.3\% | 41.9\% | 32.5\% |
| $2=2$ years or more | 64.1\% | 76.0\% | 53.8\% | 68.0\% | 75.7\% | 67.6\% | 66.7\% | 54.5\% | 61.8\% |
| 9 = Don't know | 6.0\% | 0.2\% | 9.2\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 3.6\% | 5.7\% |

Appendix B - Results by Type of Service (Local, Express, Circulator, etc.)

## Q16a. IF LESS THAN 2 YEARS: Why did you start using public transit in the Phoenix area?

| $\mathrm{N}=78302$ | ROUTE TYPE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Local | Express | Circulator | Limited | Rapid | BRT | Shuttle | Rail |  |
| WHY_USE_PHOENIX_TRANSIT |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1=Moved to the area within last 2 years | 18.4\% | 16.3\% | 27.9\% | 0.0\% | 9.7\% | 26.5\% | 33.3\% | 7.5\% | 16.4\% |
| 2=To save money | 11.3\% | 29.6\% | 19.4\% | 22.4\% | 37.7\% | 13.4\% | 0.0\% | 43.0\% | 20.7\% |
| 3=Lost my job | 1.3\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.3\% | 0.9\% |
| 4=Light rail service began | 1.2\% | 5.2\% | 0.8\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 8.3\% | 13.6\% | 4.5\% |
| 5=Employer offered incentives | 0.6\% | 15.7\% | 0.2\% | 16.3\% | 22.6\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 1.6\% | 1.2\% |
| 6=Lost my car | 23.0\% | 3.8\% | 6.4\% | 6.1\% | 0.0\% | 20.0\% | 0.0\% | 3.7\% | 16.1\% |
| 7=Started a new job | 5.0\% | 17.9\% | 1.6\% | 12.2\% | 25.5\% | 0.0\% | 16.7\% | 1.9\% | 4.2\% |
| 8=Started going to school | 12.0\% | 0.5\% | 20.0\% | 24.5\% | 0.0\% | 9.9\% | 0.0\% | 15.5\% | 13.3\% |
| $9=$ Do not have a car | 14.8\% | 2.3\% | 8.7\% | 6.1\% | 0.5\% | 6.7\% | 0.0\% | 7.9\% | 12.2\% |
| 10=No reason | 3.3\% | 1.1\% | 4.8\% | 0.0\% | 1.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 1.2\% | 2.8\% |
| 11=Other | 9.0\% | 7.5\% | 10.2\% | 12.2\% | 3.1\% | 23.5\% | 41.7\% | 3.7\% | 7.8\% |

Appendix B - Results by Type of Service (Local, Express, Circulator, etc.)

## Q17. Compared to 2 years ago, how often do you use public transit?

| $\mathrm{N}=240868$ | ROUTE TYPE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Local | Express | Circulator | Limited | Rapid | BRT | Shuttle | Rail |  |
| COMPARED_TO_2_YEARS_AGO USE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1 = Much more often | 23.2\% | 36.1\% | 32.5\% | 21.6\% | 40.6\% | 55.1\% | 30.5\% | 36.3\% | 26.8\% |
| $2=$ More often | 33.9\% | 13.9\% | 30.6\% | 25.6\% | 18.1\% | 15.4\% | 27.7\% | 41.2\% | 34.4\% |
| $3=$ About the same | 26.2\% | 44.8\% | 18.5\% | 52.8\% | 33.1\% | 25.2\% | 33.5\% | 14.9\% | 23.9\% |
| 4= Less often | 6.8\% | 1.9\% | 5.0\% | 0.0\% | 1.7\% | 0.0\% | 8.3\% | 2.5\% | 5.8\% |
| $5=$ Much less often | 1.2\% | 1.3\% | 1.8\% | 0.0\% | 0.7\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.5\% | 1.1\% |
| 6= I Don't Know | 8.6\% | 2.0\% | 11.6\% | 0.0\% | 5.8\% | 4.2\% | 0.0\% | 4.7\% | 8.0\% |

## Q18. How do you usually get transit schedule information? (select the ONE you use most often)

| $\mathrm{N}=240868$ | ROUTE TYPE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Local | Express | Circulator | Limited | Rapid | BRT | Shuttle | Rail |  |
| HOW_GET_SCHEDULE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $1=$ Transit schedule book | 34.8\% | 21.8\% | 24.1\% | 27.2\% | 11.8\% | 29.6\% | 22.2\% | 23.3\% | 31.5\% |
| $2=$ Valley Metro Website | 25.5\% | 72.5\% | 24.5\% | 64.8\% | 76.3\% | 33.9\% | 22.2\% | 45.6\% | 30.0\% |
| $3=$ Customer service telephone number | 20.1\% | 1.8\% | 8.7\% | 1.6\% | 2.1\% | 14.2\% | 33.5\% | 6.2\% | 16.3\% |
| 4= Posted schedule at bus stop | 5.6\% | 0.2\% | 17.1\% | 0.0\% | 5.7\% | 12.7\% | 5.5\% | 4.2\% | 6.3\% |
| 5= I Don't Know | 7.5\% | 1.3\% | 11.4\% | 4.0\% | 1.4\% | 1.4\% | 0.0\% | 4.0\% | 7.0\% |
| 6= I Don't get schedule info | 4.0\% | 0.3\% | 9.9\% | 2.4\% | 0.7\% | 8.3\% | 0.0\% | 15.0\% | 6.4\% |
| 7= Other | 2.4\% | 2.1\% | 4.3\% | 0.0\% | 2.1\% | 0.0\% | 16.6\% | 1.7\% | 2.4\% |

Appendix B - Results by Type of Service (Local, Express, Circulator, etc.)

Q19. How many registered CARS, TRUCKS OR MOTORCYLES are in running condition and available to your household?

| $\mathrm{N}=240868$ | ROUTE TYPE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Local | Express | Circulator | Limited | Rapid | BRT | Shuttle | Rail |  |
| VEHICLES_IN_HOUSEHOLD |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $0=0$ | 50.9\% | 2.3\% | 41.5\% | 9.6\% | 0.7\% | 53.6\% | 41.6\% | 35.8\% | 46.5\% |
| $1=1$ | 28.1\% | 34.1\% | 29.8\% | 37.6\% | 27.8\% | 30.9\% | 36.2\% | 31.9\% | 29.0\% |
| $2=2$ | 14.8\% | 41.4\% | 16.1\% | 48.0\% | 53.6\% | 11.3\% | 13.9\% | 19.3\% | 16.3\% |
| $3=3$ | 4.5\% | 16.0\% | 9.3\% | 4.8\% | 14.8\% | 4.2\% | 5.5\% | 8.7\% | 5.9\% |
| $4=4$ or more | 1.7\% | 6.1\% | 3.3\% | 0.0\% | 3.1\% | 0.0\% | 2.8\% | 4.4\% | 2.4\% |

Appendix B - Results by Type of Service (Local, Express, Circulator, etc.)

Q20. Including YOU, how many people live in your household?

| $\mathrm{N}=240868$ | ROUTE TYPE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Local | Express | Circulator | Limited | Rapid | BRT | Shuttle | Rail |  |
| HOUSEHOLD_SIZE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $1=1$ | 17.6\% | 16.8\% | 19.5\% | 23.2\% | 16.1\% | 14.0\% | 22.2\% | 20.2\% | 18.2\% |
| $2=2$ | 23.9\% | 34.0\% | 26.6\% | 36.0\% | 36.3\% | 26.7\% | 27.9\% | 28.4\% | 25.2\% |
| $3=3$ | 19.0\% | 19.8\% | 18.4\% | 19.2\% | 16.0\% | 18.2\% | 16.6\% | 19.0\% | 18.9\% |
| $4=4$ | 15.7\% | 15.7\% | 18.1\% | 9.6\% | 25.8\% | 17.1\% | 13.9\% | 16.6\% | 16.2\% |
| $5=5$ | 10.4\% | 8.6\% | 9.5\% | 9.6\% | 4.3\% | 17.0\% | 5.5\% | 6.3\% | 9.6\% |
| $6=6+$ | 13.3\% | 5.0\% | 8.0\% | 2.4\% | 1.5\% | 7.0\% | 13.9\% | 9.5\% | 12.0\% |

Appendix B - Results by Type of Service (Local, Express, Circulator, etc.)

Q18. Including YOU, how many people in your household are employed outside the home?

| $\mathrm{N}=240868$ | ROUTE TYPE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Local | Express | Circulator | Limited | Rapid | BRT | Shuttle | Rail |  |
| NUMBER_EMPLOYED_IN_HOUSEHOLD |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $0=0$ | 14.8\% | 0.2\% | 18.5\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 22.3\% | 11.1\% | 14.5\% | 14.8\% |
| $1=1$ | 39.5\% | 48.1\% | 36.9\% | 57.6\% | 51.0\% | 39.5\% | 27.7\% | 39.2\% | 39.4\% |
| $2=2$ | 29.6\% | 38.9\% | 28.9\% | 28.0\% | 41.0\% | 29.7\% | 36.2\% | 32.1\% | 30.2\% |
| $3=3$ | 11.0\% | 9.9\% | 10.0\% | 7.2\% | 6.7\% | 4.2\% | 22.2\% | 9.9\% | 10.7\% |
| $4=4$ | 3.6\% | 1.3\% | 4.9\% | 4.8\% | 1.3\% | 0.0\% | 2.8\% | 3.3\% | 3.6\% |
| 5=5+ | 1.4\% | 1.6\% | 0.8\% | 2.4\% | 0.0\% | 4.2\% | 0.0\% | 1.1\% | 1.3\% |

Appendix B - Results by Type of Service (Local, Express, Circulator, etc.)

Q22. Including YOU, how many adults (age 18 and older) live in your household?

| $N=240868$ | ROUTE TYPE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Local | Express | Circulator | Limited | Rapid | BRT | Shuttle | Rail |  |

## ADULTS_IN_HOUSEHOLD

| $0=0$ | $0.1 \%$ | $0.1 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $0.1 \%$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $1=1$ | $26.5 \%$ | $23.8 \%$ | $28.0 \%$ | $36.8 \%$ | $22.3 \%$ | $28.1 \%$ | $25.0 \%$ | $26.0 \%$ | $26.5 \%$ |
| $2=2$ | $39.0 \%$ | $53.9 \%$ | $37.4 \%$ | $44.0 \%$ | $58.3 \%$ | $39.5 \%$ | $39.0 \%$ | $40.1 \%$ | $39.4 \%$ |
| $3=3$ | $20.9 \%$ | $14.5 \%$ | $18.2 \%$ | $9.6 \%$ | $13.9 \%$ | $25.4 \%$ | $19.4 \%$ | $20.1 \%$ | $20.4 \%$ |
| $4=4$ | $9.0 \%$ | $5.2 \%$ | $12.8 \%$ | $4.8 \%$ | $4.9 \%$ | $1.4 \%$ | $5.5 \%$ | $10.3 \%$ | $9.4 \%$ |
| $5=5$ | $2.9 \%$ | $2.5 \%$ | $2.8 \%$ | $2.4 \%$ | $0.5 \%$ | $1.4 \%$ | $2.8 \%$ | $2.0 \%$ | $2.7 \%$ |
| $6=6+$ | $1.7 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $0.8 \%$ | $2.4 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $4.2 \%$ | $8.3 \%$ | $1.2 \%$ | $1.6 \%$ |

Appendix B - Results by Type of Service (Local, Express, Circulator, etc.)

## Q23. What is your AGE:

| $\mathrm{N}=240868$ | ROUTE TYPE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Local | Express | Circulator | Limited | Rapid | BRT | Shuttle | Rail |  |
| AGE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1=Under 18 | 12.0\% | 0.6\% | 10.7\% | 4.8\% | 0.0\% | 4.3\% | 0.0\% | 8.2\% | 11.0\% |
| $2=18-24$ years | 26.9\% | 2.3\% | 40.4\% | 12.8\% | 6.2\% | 19.7\% | 19.6\% | 35.7\% | 29.1\% |
| $3=25-34$ years | 21.0\% | 12.2\% | 18.3\% | 5.6\% | 17.4\% | 15.4\% | 27.7\% | 24.7\% | 21.2\% |
| $4=35-44$ years | 15.4\% | 22.6\% | 10.7\% | 13.6\% | 22.6\% | 28.3\% | 25.0\% | 12.9\% | 14.8\% |
| $5=45-54$ years | 15.3\% | 28.9\% | 12.2\% | 28.0\% | 25.4\% | 14.1\% | 19.4\% | 10.3\% | 14.4\% |
| $6=55-64$ years | 6.8\% | 29.5\% | 4.5\% | 35.2\% | 26.6\% | 11.3\% | 8.3\% | 6.5\% | 7.0\% |
| $7=65+$ | 2.5\% | 3.9\% | 3.2\% | 0.0\% | 1.8\% | 6.9\% | 0.0\% | 1.7\% | 2.4\% |

Appendix B - Results by Type of Service (Local, Express, Circulator, etc.)

Q24. Do you have a valid driver's license?

| $\mathrm{N}=240868$ | ROUTE TYPE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Local | Express | Circulator | Limited | Rapid | BRT | Shuttle | Rail |  |
| DRIVERS_LICENSE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $1=Y e s$ | 41.2\% | 95.3\% | 54.9\% | 82.4\% | 97.6\% | 48.0\% | 55.4\% | 63.8\% | 47.5\% |
| $2=$ No | 58.8\% | 4.7\% | 45.1\% | 17.6\% | 2.4\% | 52.0\% | 44.6\% | 36.2\% | 52.5\% |

Appendix B - Results by Type of Service (Local, Express, Circulator, etc.)

Q25. Are you: (check the response that BEST describes you)

| $\mathrm{N}=240868$ | ROUTE TYPE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Local | Express | Circulator | Limited | Rapid | BRT | Shuttle | Rail |  |
| EMPLOYMENT_STATUS |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1= Employed full-time i.e. at least 35 hrs per week | 37.5\% | 97.4\% | 26.9\% | 90.4\% | 96.2\% | 35.4\% | 72.3\% | 35.8\% | 37.6\% |
| 2= Employed part time i.e. less than 35 hrs per week | 19.2\% | 1.8\% | 24.7\% | 0.0\% | 3.4\% | 25.2\% | 11.1\% | 22.6\% | 19.9\% |
| 3= Not currently employed but seeking work | 22.4\% | 0.1\% | 25.6\% | 2.4\% | 0.5\% | 16.9\% | 13.9\% | 14.9\% | 20.8\% |
| $4=$ Not currently employed and NOT seeking work | 17.7\% | 0.7\% | 19.0\% | 4.8\% | 0.0\% | 15.5\% | 2.8\% | 23.4\% | 18.4\% |
| 5= Not employed - retired | 3.2\% | 0.0\% | 3.7\% | 2.4\% | 0.0\% | 7.0\% | 0.0\% | 3.1\% | 3.2\% |
| 99=Not provided | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 0.2\% | 0.0\% |

Appendix B - Results by Type of Service (Local, Express, Circulator, etc.)

## Q26. Are you a student? (check the one response that BEST describes you)

| $\mathrm{N}=240868$ | ROUTE TYPE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Local | Express | Circulator | Limited | Rapid | BRT | Shuttle | Rail |  |
| STUDENT_STATUS |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $1=$ Not a student | 64.7\% | 93.3\% | 46.9\% | 81.6\% | 97.7\% | 70.4\% | 85.9\% | 51.4\% | 61.5\% |
| $2=$ Yes - student through 12th grade | 14.4\% | 0.8\% | 12.3\% | 2.4\% | 0.5\% | 4.3\% | 5.5\% | 8.8\% | 12.9\% |
| $3=$ Yes - college or university | 19.5\% | 5.5\% | 40.1\% | 16.0\% | 1.8\% | 21.1\% | 8.5\% | 38.8\% | 24.3\% |
| 4= Yes - other | 1.4\% | 0.4\% | 0.7\% | 0.0\% | 0.0\% | 4.2\% | 0.0\% | 0.9\% | 1.3\% |

Appendix B - Results by Type of Service (Local, Express, Circulator, etc.)

## Q27. How would you describe your race/ethnicity?

| $\mathrm{N}=240868$ | ROUTE TYPE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Local | Express | Circulator | Limited | Rapid | BRT | Shuttle | Rail |  |
| RACE_ETHNICITY |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1= White | 41.7\% | 70.8\% | 51.4\% | 62.4\% | 75.3\% | 60.5\% | 33.3\% | 44.8\% | 43.8\% |
| 2= Black or African <br> American | 19.4\% | 6.2\% | 14.5\% | 12.0\% | 5.3\% | 5.7\% | 22.2\% | 16.8\% | 18.2\% |
| 3=Asian | 1.6\% | 3.6\% | 4.6\% | 0.0\% | 6.5\% | 1.4\% | 8.3\% | 5.2\% | 2.5\% |
| 4= American Indian | 4.1\% | 3.4\% | 3.6\% | 0.0\% | 0.3\% | 11.4\% | 5.7\% | 6.1\% | 4.4\% |
| 5= Hispanic or Latino | 31.8\% | 14.0\% | 24.1\% | 23.2\% | 11.5\% | 19.6\% | 27.7\% | 24.0\% | 29.3\% |
| $6=$ Other | 1.4\% | 2.0\% | 1.8\% | 2.4\% | 1.1\% | 1.4\% | 2.8\% | 3.0\% | 1.8\% |

Appendix B - Results by Type of Service (Local, Express, Circulator, etc.)

## Q28. Your Gender:

| $\mathrm{N}=240868$ | ROUTE TYPE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Local | Express | Circulator | Limited | Rapid | BRT | Shuttle | Rail |  |
| GENDER |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1=Male | 52.2\% | 42.3\% | 52.8\% | 36.0\% | 35.3\% | 45.0\% | 52.7\% | 51.5\% | 51.8\% |
| 2=Female | 47.8\% | 57.7\% | 47.2\% | 64.0\% | 64.7\% | 55.0\% | 47.3\% | 48.5\% | 48.2\% |

Appendix B - Results by Type of Service (Local, Express, Circulator, etc.)

Q29. Which of the following categories BEST describes your TOTAL ANNUAL HOUSEHOLD INCOME?
$N=240868$

| ROUTE TYPE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Local | Express | Circulator | Limited | Rapid | BRT | Shuttle | Rail |  |

HH_INCOME

| $1=$ Below \$5,000 | $15.7 \%$ | $2.1 \%$ | $19.6 \%$ | $5.6 \%$ | $1.5 \%$ | $14.2 \%$ | $16.6 \%$ | $9.6 \%$ | $14.7 \%$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $2=\$ 5,000-\$ 9,999$ | $8.9 \%$ | $2.1 \%$ | $9.8 \%$ | $9.6 \%$ | $4.1 \%$ | $11.2 \%$ | $8.3 \%$ | $7.7 \%$ | $8.6 \%$ |
| $3=\$ 10,000-\$ 14,999$ | $10.4 \%$ | $0.6 \%$ | $8.8 \%$ | $2.4 \%$ | $0.4 \%$ | $7.1 \%$ | $2.8 \%$ | $9.0 \%$ | $9.8 \%$ |
| $4=\$ 15,000-\$ 19,999$ | $8.1 \%$ | $1.4 \%$ | $8.5 \%$ | $4.8 \%$ | $3.7 \%$ | $10.0 \%$ | $11.1 \%$ | $6.4 \%$ | $7.7 \%$ |
| $5=\$ 20,000-\$ 24,999$ | $10.6 \%$ | $3.5 \%$ | $10.6 \%$ | $4.8 \%$ | $1.7 \%$ | $13.8 \%$ | $8.5 \%$ | $6.9 \%$ | $9.8 \%$ |
| $6=\$ 25,000-\$ 29,999$ | $8.9 \%$ | $5.0 \%$ | $7.2 \%$ | $9.6 \%$ | $3.7 \%$ | $9.9 \%$ | $11.1 \%$ | $9.6 \%$ | $8.8 \%$ |
| $7=\$ 30,000-\$ 34,999$ | $7.8 \%$ | $2.4 \%$ | $5.7 \%$ | $1.6 \%$ | $0.5 \%$ | $8.5 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $9.7 \%$ | $7.8 \%$ |
| $8=\$ 35,000-\$ 39,999$ | $5.9 \%$ | $4.6 \%$ | $4.8 \%$ | $2.4 \%$ | $8.8 \%$ | $2.8 \%$ | $5.5 \%$ | $8.5 \%$ | $6.2 \%$ |
| $9=\$ 40,000-\$ 49,999$ | $6.8 \%$ | $11.0 \%$ | $6.0 \%$ | $12.0 \%$ | $14.8 \%$ | $6.9 \%$ | $5.5 \%$ | $8.8 \%$ | $7.2 \%$ |
| $10=\$ 50,000-\$ 59,999$ | $5.4 \%$ | $10.6 \%$ | $5.4 \%$ | $12.0 \%$ | $6.9 \%$ | $2.8 \%$ | $2.8 \%$ | $6.8 \%$ |  |
| $11=\$ 60,000-\$ 69,999$ | $3.6 \%$ | $11.0 \%$ | $3.5 \%$ | $11.2 \%$ | $2.3 \%$ | $2.8 \%$ | $13.9 \%$ | $4.7 \%$ | $5.7 \%$ |
| $12=\$ 70,000-\$ 79,000$ | $2.2 \%$ | $9.2 \%$ | $1.5 \%$ | $11.2 \%$ | $12.2 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $2.8 \%$ | $2.9 \%$ |  |
| $13=\$ 80,000-\$ 89,999$ | $1.8 \%$ | $7.8 \%$ | $2.6 \%$ | $5.6 \%$ | $6.5 \%$ | $1.4 \%$ | $5.5 \%$ | $2.2 \%$ | $2.4 \%$ |

Q29. Which of the following categories BEST describes your TOTAL ANNUAL HOUSEHOLD INCOME?
$\mathrm{N}=240868$

| ROUTE TYPE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Local | Express | Circulator | Limited | Rapid | BRT | Shuttle | Rail |  |

HH_INCOME (Cont.)

| $14=\$ 90,000-\$ 99,999$ | $1.1 \%$ | $6.4 \%$ | $1.3 \%$ | $2.4 \%$ | $6.1 \%$ | $2.8 \%$ | $5.5 \%$ | $2.1 \%$ | $1.4 \%$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $15=\$ 100,000-\$ 119,999$ | $1.0 \%$ | $10.8 \%$ | $2.1 \%$ | $4.8 \%$ | $9.9 \%$ | $4.3 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $2.5 \%$ | $1.6 \%$ |
| $16=\$ 120,000$ or more | $1.6 \%$ | $11.4 \%$ | $2.6 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $15.1 \%$ | $1.4 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $2.0 \%$ | $2.0 \%$ |
| $17=$ I Don't Know | $0.3 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $0.1 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $1.7 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $0.0 \%$ | $0.6 \%$ | $0.4 \%$ |

APPENDIX C: SURVEY INSTRUMENTS

## Valley Metro Regional Transit Survey

## Bus Version

Route Code: $\qquad$ Serial \#: $\qquad$ Time: $\qquad$ am/pm Interviewer Initials: $\qquad$
Please take a few moments to complete this important survey. Your input will be used to plan transportation improvements in the Phoenix area. If you have questions, please call Valley Metro's Customer Service Number: 602-253-5000.


## TRIP SUMMARY

Please list all of the bus routes and train stations you used during this one-way trip in order below. If you are using the train, please list the name of the station where you GOT ON and GOT OFF the train in the sequence they were used.


1. What type of place are you COMING FROM now? What was the starting place of this one-way trip? (check one)

| $\square$ | Your WORKPLACE | $\square$ | Recreation/Sightseeing | $\square$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\square$ | Elementary school (grades K-5) | $\square$ | Social visit/church/personal/friend's house | $\square$ |
| $\square$ | Middle school (grades 6-8) | $\square$ | Medical appointment/doctor's visit | $\square$ |
| $\square$ | High school (grades 9-12) | $\square$ | College/University (students only) | $\square$ |
| $\square$ | Your HOME: $l$ If you gave your home address above: GO TO OUESTION 4 - below | $\square$ |  |  |

## IF YOU ARE NOT COMING FROM HOME RIGHT NOW;

2. What is the NAME of the place you are coming from now (in Question 1)?
(examples of names include: McDonalds, Wal-Mart, the name of your employer, Sky Harbor Airport, etc.)
3. What is the EXACT STREET ADDRESS of the place you are coming from (in Question 1)? (please be as specific as possible)

Exact Street Address (example: 123 W. Main Street):


## BEFORE GETTING TO THE BUS

4. How did you get from the place where you started this one-way trip (in Question 2) to the very FIRST bus/train you used for this trip?

- Biked
$\square$ Walked: how far did you walk? (circle one): $\quad$ up to $1 / 4$ mile ( $0-2$ blocks) $\quad 11 / 4-1 / 2$ mile ( $3-4$ blocks) $\quad \square 1 / 2-3 / 4$ mile ( 5 - 6 blocks) $\square 3 / 4-1$ mile ( $7-8$ blocks) $\quad \square 1-2$ miles ( $9-16$ blocks) $\quad \square$ more than 2 miles ( $17+$ blocks) $\square$ Was dropped off by someone going someplace else
$\square$ Carpooled/vanpooled with others: How many people, including you, rode with you in the car/van? $\qquad$ people $\square$ Drove alone $\quad$ Other: $\qquad$
If you drove alone or carpooled/vanpooled, please answer 4a:
4a. What is name of the park/ride location or nearest intersection where you parked?

5. Did you transfer from another bus or use the train since you left the place where you started this one-way trip (in Question 1)? $\quad$ YES $\quad \square \mathrm{NO}$ - go to \#6

Please list the bus routes used and train stations where you got on and off the train before you got to this bus in sequence.
$\rightarrow 1^{\text {st }}$ BUS/Station__ $\quad \rightarrow 2^{\text {nd }}$ BUS/Station $\quad \rightarrow 3^{\text {rd } B U S / S t a t i o n ~} \quad$ If you made more than 3 transfers, check here:

## GETTING ON THIS BUS

6. Approximately what time did you initially get on this bus? Hour/Minute: __ $\mathrm{am} / \mathrm{pm}$
7. What is the nearest intersection where you GOT ON this bus: street 1 : \& street 2 :

## GETTING OFF THIS BUS

8. At which intersection will you GET OFF this bus: street 1: $\qquad$ \& street 2 :
9. Will you transfer to a bus or train after you get off this bus on the way to your destination for this one-way trip? $\square$ YES $\quad$ NO - go to \#10
Please list the bus routes you will use and train stations where you will get on and off the train $\underline{\text { after you get off this bus: }}$
$\rightarrow 1^{\text {st }}$ BUS/Station $\quad \rightarrow 2^{\text {nd }}$ BUS/Station $\quad \rightarrow 3^{\text {rd } B U S / S t a t i o n ~} \quad$ If you will make more than 3 transfers:
10. How will you get from the last bus or train you will use for this one-way trip to get to your destination?

- Bike
$\square$ Walk: how far will you walk? (circle one): $\quad$ up to $1 / 4$ mile ( $0-2$ blocks) $\square 1 / 4-1 / 2$ mile ( $3-4$ blocks) $\quad \square 1 / 2-3 / 4$ mile ( $5-6$ blocks) $\square 3 / 4-1$ mile ( $7-8$ blocks) $\quad$ - 1-2 miles ( $9-16$ blocks) $\quad$ more than 2 miles ( $17+$ blocks)
- Be picked up by someone
- Carpool/vanpool with others: How many people, including you, will ride with you in the carlvan? $\qquad$ people - Drive alone - Other: $\qquad$
If you will drive alone or carpool/vanpool, please answer 10a:
10a. What is name of the park/ride location or nearest intersection where your car is parked?


## YOUR DESTINATION FOR THIS ONE-WAY TRIP

11. What type of place are you GOING TO now? What is the ending place for this one-way trip? (check one)

| $\square$ | Your WORKPLACE | $\square$ | Recreation/Sightseeing | $\square$ | Shopping |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\square$ | Elementary school (grades K-5) | $\square$ | Social visit/church/personal/friend's house | $\square$ | Hotel |
| $\square$ | Middle school (grades 6-8) | $\square$ | Medical appointment/doctor's visit | $\square$ | Airport (air passengers only) |
| $\square$ | High school (grades 9-12) | $\square$ | College/University (students only) | $\square$ | Other: |
| $\square$ | Your Home: lif you gave your home address at the beginning of the survey: GO TO QUESTION 14 |  |  |  |  |

## If You are NOT going home right now;

12. What is the NAME of the place you are going to now (in Question 11)?
(example: McDonalds, Wal-Mart, the name of your employer, Sky Harbor Airport, etc.)
13. What is the EXACT STREET ADDRESS of the place you are going to (in Question 11)? (please be as specific as possible)

Exact Street Address (example: 123 W. Main Street): $\qquad$
ONLY if street address is not known: $\qquad$ \&
 City: $\qquad$ County: $\qquad$ State: Zip Code: $\qquad$
OTHER IMPORTANT ITEMS
14. How did you pay for your trip today?

| $\square$ Day Pass | $\square 3$-Day Pass | $\square 7$-Day Pass | $\square 31$-Day Pass |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\square$ U-Pass | $\square$ Employer Subsidized Pass | $\square$ Semester Pass | $\square$ Courtesy Pass |
| $\square$ Full Fare | $\square$ Youth Fare | $\square$ FREE |  |
| $\square$ Field Trip Pass | $\square$ Dial A Ride ID Card | $\square$ Reduced Fare Card ID | $\square$ Person with Disability Fare |

15. If TRANSIT SERVICE WAS NOT AVAILABLE, how would you make THIS ENTIRE ONE-WAY TRIP? (check only one)

- I could not make this trip
- Taxi
- Drive myself
- Other (specify):
$\qquad$

16. How many years have you been using public transit in the Phoenix area?

- Less than 2 years - answer \#16a $\quad 2$ Years or more

16a. IF LESS THAN 2 YEARS: Why did you start using public transit in the Phoenix area? (check all that apply)

| $\square$ Moved to the area within last 2 years | $\square$ Light rail service began |
| :--- | :--- |
| $\square$ To save money | $\square$ Employer offered incentives |

- Started a new job
$\square$ To save money $\quad$ Employer offered incentives
- Started going to school - Other (specify):

17. Compared to 2 years ago, are you using public transit:
$\square$ much more often $\quad \square$ more often about the same $\quad$ less often $\quad$ much less often
18. How do you USUALLY get Transit SCHEDULE information? (select the ONE you use most often.) $\square$ Transit schedule book $\quad$ Valley Metro website $\quad$ Other (specify)
$\square$ Customer service telephone number $\quad$ Posted schedule at bus stop
19. How many registered CARS, TRUCKS, or MOTORCYCLES are in running condition and available to your household? $\square$ None $\quad$ One $\quad$ Two Three $\quad$ Four or more
20. Including YOU, how many people live in your household? $\qquad$ people
21. Including YOU, how many people in your household are employed outside the home? $\qquad$ people
22. Including YOU, how many adults (age 18 and older) live in your household? $\qquad$ adults
23. What is your AGE: $\qquad$ years
24. Do you have a valid driver's license? $\quad$ Yes $\square$ No
25. Are you: (check the response that BEST describes you)

| $\square$ Employed full-time (at least 35 hours per week) | $\square$ Employed part-time (less than 35 hours per week) |
| :--- | :--- |
| $\square$ Not currently employed but seeking work | $\square$ Retired |

$\square$ Not currently employed but seeking work $\square$ Retired

- Not currently employed and not seeking work

26. Are you a student? (check the response that BEST describes you)
$\square$ Not a student $\quad$ Yes - college/university (specify institution's name):

- Yes - student thru $12^{\text {th }}$ grade $\quad$ Y Yes - other (specify institution's name):
$\qquad$

27. How would you describe your race/ethnicity? (check all that apply)
$\square$ White $\square$ Black/African American $\quad$ Asian $\quad$ American Indian $\quad$ Hispanic/Latino $\quad$ Other
28. Your Gender: ㅁ Male a Female
29. Which of the following categories BEST describes your TOTAL ANNUAL HOUSEHOLD INCOME? (this will remain confidential, but it is an important part of our transit planning model because transit usage and travel patterns are strongly related to income.)

- Below \$5,000
- \$20,000-\$24,999
- \$40,000-\$49,999
- $\$ 80,000-\$ 89,999$
- \$5,000-\$9,999
- \$25,000-\$29,999
- \$50,000-\$59,999
- \$90,000-\$99,999
- \$10,000-\$14,999
- \$30,000-\$34,999
- \$60,000-\$69,999
- \$100,000-\$119,999
- \$15,000-\$19,999
- \$70,000-\$79,999
- 120,000 or more

30. Did you or will you make this trip in EXACTLY the opposite direction today? $\square$ NO ם YES - what time? $\qquad$ am/pm THANK YOU FOR YOUR HELP!
If you completed this survey before getting off the bus, please return this survey to the survey staff.

## Encuesta Regional de Transito del Valle Metro

## Versión de Autobús <br> Route Code: <br> $\qquad$ Serial \#: <br> $\qquad$ Time: <br> $\qquad$ am/pm Interviewer Initials: <br> $\qquad$ Favor de tomar unos momentos para completar esta importante encuesta. Su aportación sera usada para planificar mejoras al transporte en el área de Phoenix. Si tiene alguna pregunta, favor llamar al: 602-253-5000. <br> INSCRİBASE PARA GANAR \$100, UN PASE GRATUITO MENSUAL, O UN CERTIFICADO DE REGALO <br> Las personas que sometan una encuesta correctamente completada serán incluidas en un sorteo al azar para uno de los

 siguientes: \$100 EN EFECTIVO (5 premios); PASE GRATUITO MENSUAL (20 Premios), CERTIFICADO DE REGALO a tiendas/restaurantes locales (175 premios). Toda la información se mantendrá en la más estricta confidencialidad.Favor de proveer su nombre, número de teléfono, y dirección de domicilio completa (o la dirección del lugar donde se esté quedando en el área de Phoenix si esta visitando el área).

Su Nombre:
Número de Teléfono: $\qquad$ )

Dirección de domicilio: (Por favor sea específico, Ej, 123 W. Main Street):
Si no conoce su dirección de domicilio: $\qquad$ \& Intersección de calles más cercanas (NW $7^{\text {th }}$ Street $\&$ Main Street)


Ciudad:
Condado:
Estado:
Código Postal: $\qquad$

## RESUMEN DE VIAJE

Favor enumerar abajó las rutas de autobús usadas y estaciones de tren en las cuales usted abordó o se bajó del tren durante este viaje de un solo sentido. Si abordó el tren, favor de listar las estación donde abordó y se bajó del tren en la secuencia en que fueron usadas.


1. ¿De que tipo de lugar esta usted viniendo ahora? Cuál fue el lugar de inicio de este viaje de un solo sentido? (marque uno)

- Su LUGAR DE EMPLEO

Recreación/Turismo
$\square$ Compras
$\square$ Escuela Elemental (grados K-5)
$\square$ Visita Social / Iglesia / personal
$\square$ Cita Médica / visita a doctor
$\square$ Escuela Secundaria(grados 9-12) $\square$ Colegio/Universidad (solo estudiantes)
Aeropuerto (Solo pasajeros)
PROCEDA A LA PREGUNTA 4 - próxima página
Si usted NO está viniendo de su hogar ahora mismo;
2. ¿Cúal es el Nombre del lugar de donde usted viene ahora(en la Pregunta 1)?
3. ¿Cúal es la DIRECCIÓN FÍSICA EXACTA DEL LUGAR DE DONDE USTED ESTA VINIENDO (en la Pregunta 1)? (favor de ser tan específico como le sea posible)
Dirección Física Exacta (ejemplo: 123 W. Main Street): $\qquad$
Si no sabe la dirección de su hogar: $\qquad$ \& Intersección de calles más cercanas (NW $7^{\text {th }}$ Street \& Main Street) Ciudad: $\qquad$ Condado: $\qquad$ Estado: $\qquad$ Código Postal: $\qquad$

## ANTES DE SUBIR AL AUTOBUS

4. ¿Cómo llegó usted del lugar en el que empezó este viaje de un solo sentido (en la Pregunta 2) al PRIMER autobús/tren que usó para este viaje?

- Bicicleta
$\square$ Caminando: ¿Cuán lejos caminó? (marque uno): hasta $1 / 4$ de milla $1 / 4-1 / 2$ milla $1 / 2-3 / 4$ milla $\quad 3 / 4-1$ milla $\quad 1-2$ milla mas de 2 millas - Lo llevó alguien que iba a otro lugar

■ Fuí con otros que también se subieron en un autobús/tren - ¿Cuántas personas, incluyendo a usted, fueron con usted?
$\square$ Conduje solo $\quad$ Otro:
Si usted condujo solo o en vehículo compartido, favor contestar 4a:
4a. ¿Cuál es el nombre del lugar de aparcamiento disuasorio (park/ride) ?
5. ¿Trasbordó usted de otro autobús o usó el tren desde que partió del lugar del cual comenzó este viaje de un solo sentido (en la Pregunta 1)? $\quad$ SI $\quad$ NO - proceda a \#6
Favor enumerar las rutas de autobús usadas estaciones de tren en las cuales usted abordó o se bajó del tren antes de usted abordar este autobús en secuencia.

$$
\rightarrow 1^{\mathrm{er}} \text { AUTOBÚS/Estación } \quad \rightarrow 2^{\mathrm{do}} \text { AUTOBÚS/Estación }
$$

$\qquad$ $\rightarrow$ 3er AUTOBÚS/Estación
Si hizo mas de 3 trasbordos, marque aqui:
ABORDANDO ESTE AUTOBUS
6. ¿Aproximadamentea que hora inicialmente abordó este autobús? Hora/Minuto: $\qquad$ am / pm
7. ¿Cuál es la intersección más cercana a donde usted abordó este autobus?: calle 1: $\qquad$ \& calle 2:

## BAJANDOSE DE ESTE AUTOBUS

8. ¿En cuál intersección se BAJARÁ de este autobús?: calle 1: \& calle 2:
9. ¿Trasbordará usted a un autobús o tren una vez se haya bajado de este autobús en camino a su destino para este viaje deun solo sentido? $\quad \mathrm{SI} \quad \square \mathrm{NO}$ - proceda a \#10
Favor de enumerar las rutas de autobús que usted usará y las estaciones de tren en las cuales usted abordará o se bajará del tren una vez se baje de este autobús:

10．¿Cómo llegará usted de el último autoús o tren que utilice para este viaje de un solo sentido a su destino？
－Bicicleta
－Caminando：¿Cuán lejos caminará？（marque uno）：hasta $1 / 4$ de milla $1 / 4-1 / 2$ milla $1 / 2-3 / 4$ milla $\quad 3 / 4-1$ milla $\quad 1-2$ milla mas de 2 millas
－Lo llevará alguien que vá a otro lugar
ם irá con otros que también se subieron en un autobús／tren－¿Cuántas personas，incluyendo a usted，fueron con usted？
－Conducirá solo $\quad$ Otro： $\qquad$
Si usted conduio solo o en vehículo compartido，favor contestar 10a：
10a．Cuál es el nombre del lugar de aparcamiento disuasorio（park／ride？ $\qquad$

## SU DESTINO PARA ESTE VIAJE DE UN SOLO SENTIDO

11．¿A qué tipo de lugar ESTA YENDO usted ahora？¿Cual es el lugar final para este viaje de un solo sentido？（marquee uno）

| 口 | Su LUGAR DE EMPLEO | 口 | Recreación／Turismo | 口 | Compras |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\square$ | Escuela Elemental（grados K－5） | $\square$ | Visita Social／Iglesia／personal | $\square$ | Hotel |
| 口 | Colegio para niños（grados 6－8） | $\square$ | Cita Médica／visita a doctor | $\square$ | Aeropuerto（Solo pasajeros） |
| 口 | Escuela Secundaria（grados 9－12） | $\square$ | Colegio／Universidad（solo estudiantes） | $\square$ |  |

－Su HOGAR：Si dió su dirección de domicilio arriba：PROCEDA A LA PREGUNTA 14
Si usted NO está yendo a su casa ahora；
12．¿Cuál es el NOMBRE del lugar al cual usted esta yendo ahora（en la Pregunta 11）？
13．¿Cuál es la DIRECCIÓN FÍSICA EXACTA DEL LUGAR A DONDE USTED ESTA YENDO（En PREGUNTA 11）？（favor de ser tan específico como le sea posible）
Dirección Física Exacta（ejemplo： 123 W．Main Street）：


Condado：
Estado：
Código Postal：

## OTROS DATOS IMPORTANTES

14．¿Cómo pagó por su viaje de hoy？

| $\square$ Day Pass | $\square$ Pase de 3－Días | $\square$ Pase de 7－Días | $\square$ Pase de 31－Días $\square$ Gratis |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\square$ U－Pass | $\square$ Pase subsidiado por empleador | $\square$ Pase de Semestre | $\square$ Pase de Cortesia |
| $\square$ Tarifa Completa | $\square$ Tarifa Juvenil | $\square$ Tarifa para personas mayores | $\square$ Tarifa para Discapacitado |
| $\square$ Pase de Viaje de Campo | $\square$ Tarjeta de Identidad＂Dial A Ride＂ | $\square$ Tarjeta de ID de Tarifa Reducida | $\square$ Otro： |

15．¿Si NO ESTABA DISPONIBLE EL SERVICIO DE TRANSITO，como haría usted este viaje de un solo sentido completo？
$\square$ No podría hacer este viaje
－Taxi
－Conduciría yo
$\square$ iría en coche con otra persona a a Pie／en Bicicleta $\quad$ Otro（especifique）：
$\qquad$
16．¿Por cuántos años ha estado usando el transporte público en el área de Phoenix？
$\square$ Menos de 2 años－proceda a \＃16a ■ 2 Años o más
16a．¿Si es menos de 2 AÑOS：Porqué empezó a usar el transporte público en el área de Phoenix？

| $\square$ Me mudé al área en los últimos 2 años | ■ Inicio el servicio de tren ligero | $\square$ Comencé un nuevo trabajo |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\square$ Para ahorrar dinero | ■ Empleador ofreció incentivos | $\square$ Empecé a asistir a la escuela |
| $\square$ Perdí mi empleo | $\square$ Perdí mi coche | $\square$ Otro（especifique）： |

17．¿Comparado a hace 2 años，está usando el transporte público？
■ Mucho más a menudo $\quad$ más a menudo $\quad$ Más o menos igual $\quad$ Menos a menudo $\quad$ mucho menos a menudo
18．¿Cómo es que USUALMENTE obtiene su información de ITINERARIO DE TRANNSPORTE？（seleccione la que usa más a menudo．） םLibreta de itinerario de Transporte $\quad$ Portal en Red del Valle Metro $\quad$ Otro（especifique） －Número de teléfono de Servicio a Clientes－Itinerario anunciado en parada de autobús
19．¿Cuántos COCHES，CAMIONES，o MOTOCICLETAS Registrados están en condiciones de buen funcionamiento y disponibles en su hogar？
－Ninguno
－Uno
$\square$ Dos
－Trés $\quad$ Cuatro o más

20．¿Incluyéndolo a USTED，cuántas personas viven en su hogar？ $\qquad$ personas
21．¿Incluyéndolo a USTED，cuántas personas trabajan fuera del hogar？ personas
22．¿Incluyéndolo a USTED，cuántos adultos（de 18 años o mayores）viven en su hogar？ $\qquad$ adultos
23．Cuál es su EDAD：＿＿años $\quad$ 25．¿Tiene usted una licencia de conducir vigente？
$\square$ Si $\quad$ No
24．Es usted：（marque la respuesta que MEJOR lo describa）

－No empleado actualmente y tampoco buscando trabajo
26．¿Es usted un estudiante？（marque la respuesta que MEJOR lo describa）
$\square$ No soy estudiante
$\square \mathrm{Si}$－estudiante hasta el 12 grado
$\square \mathrm{Si}$－colegio／universidad（especifique el nombre de la institución）：
$\square \mathrm{Si}$－otro（especifique el nombre de la institución）：
27．¿Cómo describiría su raza étnia？（marque todas las que apliquen）
$\square$ Blanco $\square$ Negro／Africano Americano $\square$ Asíatico $\square$ Indígena Americano $\quad \square$ Hispano／Latino $\quad \square$ Otro

28．Su Sexo：$\square$ Varón $\square$ Hembra
29．¿Cuál de las siguientes categorías MEJOR describe el INGRESO TOTAL ANUAL DE SU HOGAR？（esto permanecerá confidencial， pero es una importante parte de nuestro modelo de planificación de tránsito debido a que el uso de transporte y patrones de viaje estan estrechamente relacionados al ingreso．）

| $\square$ Menor a $\$ 5,000$ | $\square \$ 20,000-\$ 24,999$ | $\square \$ 40,000-\$ 49,999$ | $\square \$ 80,000-\$ 89,999$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\square \$ 5,000-\$ 9,999$ | $\square \$ 25,000-\$ 29,999$ | $\square \$ 50,000-\$ 59,999$ | $\square \$ 90,000-\$ 99,999$ |
| $\square \$ 10,000-\$ 14,999$ | $\square \$ 30,000-\$ 34,999$ | $\square \$ 60,000-\$ 69,999$ | $\square \$ 100,000-\$ 119,999$ |
| $\square \$ 15,000-\$ 19,999$ | $\square \$ 35,000-\$ 39,999$ | $\square \$ 70,000-\$ 79,999$ | $\square 120,0000$ más |

30．¿Hizo usted o irá a hacer este viaje en EXACTAMENTE la dirección opuesta hoy？
$\square$ NO $\square$ SI－¿a qué hora？＿＿＿am／pm $\quad$ GRACIAS POS SU AYUDA！
Si usted ha completado esta encuesta antes de bajarse del autobús，favor de entregarle la encuesta al personal de la encuesta．

## Valley Metro Regional Transit Survey

## Rail Version

Station Code: $\qquad$ Serial \#: $\qquad$ Time: $\qquad$ am/pm Interviewer Initials: $\qquad$
Please take a few moments to complete this important survey. Your input will be used to plan transportation improvements in the Phoenix area. If you have questions, please call Valley Metro's Customer Service Number: 602-253-5000.
accurately completed survey will be entered in a random drawing for one of the following: \$100 CASH (5 prizes); FREE MONTHLY PASS ( 20 Prizes), GIFT CERTIFICATE to local stores/restaurants ( 175 prizes).
Please provide your name, phone number, and complete home address (or the address of the place you are staying in the Phoenix area if you are visiting the area). All information will be kept strictly confidential
Your Name: $\qquad$ Phone Number: ( $\qquad$
HOME Address: (please be specific, e.g., 123 W. Main Street): $\qquad$ ONLY if street address is not known: $\qquad$ \& Nearest Intersecting Streets $\overline{\text { (NW }} \overline{7}^{\text {th }}$ Street $\&$ Main Street) City: County:
State:_
Zip Code: $\qquad$

TRIP SUMMARY
Please list all of the bus routes and train stations you used during this one-way trip in order below. If you are using the train, please list the name of the station where you GOT ON and GOT OFF the train in the sequence they were used.


1. What type of place are you COMING FROM now? What was the starting place of this one-way trip? (check one)

- Your WORKPLACE
$\square$ Elementary school (grades K-5)
- Recreation/Sightseeing
- Shopping
$\square$ Social visit/church/personal/friend's house
$\square$ Hotel
$\square$ Middle school (grades 6-8) $\square$ Medical appointment/doctor's visit
- Airport (air passengers only)
$\square$ High school (grades 9-12)
- College/University (students only)
- Other: $\qquad$
- Your HOME: lf you gave your home address above: GO TO QUESTION 4-below


## IF YOU ARE NOT COMING FROM HOME RIGHT NOW;

2. What is the NAME of the place you are coming from now (in Question 1)?
(example of names include: McDonalds, Wal-Mart, the name of your employer, Sky Harbor Airport, etc.)
3. What is the EXACT STREET ADDRESS of the place you are coming from (in Question 1)? (please be as specific as possible)

Exact Street Address (example: 123 W. Main Street):

> ONLY if street address is not known:
$\qquad$ \& Nearest Intersecting Streets (NW $\overline{7}^{\text {th }}$ Street $\mathcal{\&}$ Main Street)
$\qquad$
County:
State:__ Zip Code: $\qquad$

## BEFORE GETTING TO THE TRAIN

4. How did you get from the place where you started this one-way trip (in Question 2) to the very FIRST bus/train you used for this trip?

- Biked
$\square$ Walked: how far did you walk? (circle one): $\quad$ up to $1 / 4$ mile ( $0-2$ blocks) $\square^{1 / 4}-1 / 2$ mile ( $3-4$ blocks) $\quad \square \frac{1}{2} \cdot 3 / 4$ mile ( $5-6$ blocks)
- Was dropped off by someone
- Carpool/vanpool with others: How many people, including you, rode with you in the car/van? $\qquad$ people
$\square$ Drove alone
- Other: $\qquad$
If you drove alone or carpooled/vanpooled, please answer 4a:
4a. What is name of the park/ride location or nearest intersection where you parked?

5. Did you transfer from another bus since you left the place where you started this one-way trip (in Question 1)?
$\square$ YES $\quad$ NO - go to \#6
Please list the bus routes you used before you got to this train.
$\rightarrow 1^{\text {st }}$ BUS $\quad \rightarrow 2^{\text {nd }}$ BUS $\quad \rightarrow 3^{\text {rd }}$ BUS $\quad$ If you made more than 3 transfers, check here: $\square$

## GETTING ON THE TRAIN

6. Approximately what time did you initially get on the train for this one-way trip? Hour/Minute: am / pm
7. At which station did you initially GET ON the train for this one-way trip:

## AFTER GETTING OFF THE TRAIN

8. At which station will you GET OFF the train for this one-way trip: $\qquad$
9. Will you transfer to a bus after you get off the train on the way to your destination for this one-way trip?
$\square$ YES $\quad$ NO - go to \#10
IF YES to \#9: Please list the bus routes you will use after you get off this train.
$\rightarrow 1^{\text {st }}$ BUS
$\rightarrow 2^{\text {nd }}$ BUS
$\rightarrow 3^{\text {rd }}$ BUS
If you made more than 3 transfers, check here:
10. How will you get from the last bus or train you will use for this one-way trip to get to your destination?

- Bike

- Be picked up by someone
- Carpool/vanpool with others: How many people, including you, will ride with you in the car/van? $\qquad$ people
- Drive alone $\quad$ Other: $\qquad$
If you will drive alone or carpool/vanpool, please answer 10a:
10a. What is name of the park/ride location or nearest intersection where your car is parked?


## YOUR DESTINATION FOR THIS ONE-WAY TRIP

11. What type of place are you GOING TO now? What is the ending place for this one-way trip? (check one)
$\square$ Your WORKPLACE

- Recreation/Sightseeing
- Shopping
$\square$ Elementary school (grades K-5)
$\square$ Social visit/church/personal/friend's house
- Hote
$\square$ Middle school (grades 6-8) $\square$ Medical appointment/doctor's visit
$\square$ High school (grades 9-12) $\square$ College/University (students only) $\quad \square$ Other:
A Airport (air passengers only)

ㅁ Your Home: If you gave your home address at the beginning of the survey: GO TO QUESTION 14
IF YOU ARE NOT GOING HOME RIGHT NOW:
12. What is the NAME of the place you are going to now (in Question 11)?
(example: McDonalds, Wal-Mart, the name of your employer, Sky Harbor Airport, etc.)
13. What is the EXACT STREET ADDRESS of the place you are going to (in Question 11)? (please be as specific as possible)

Exact Street Address (example: 123 W. Main Street): $\qquad$

## ONLY if street address is not known:

$\qquad$ \&
 City: $\qquad$ County: $\qquad$ State:___ Zip Code: $\qquad$

## OTHER IMPORTANT ITEMS

14. How did you pay for your trip today?

| $\square$ Day Pass | $\square 3$-Day Pass | $\square 7$-Day Pass | $\square 31$-Day Pass |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\square$ U-Pass | $\square$ Employer Subsidized Pass | $\square$ Semester Pass | $\square$ Courtesy Pass |
| $\square$ Full Fare | $\square$ Youth Fare | $\square$ FREE |  |
| $\square$ Field Trip Pass | $\square$ Dial A Ride ID Card | $\square$ Reduced Fare Card ID | $\square$ Person with Disability Fare |

15. If TRANSIT SERVICE WAS NOT AVAILABLE, how would you make THIS ENTIRE ONE-WAY TRIP? (check only one)

- I could not make this trip
- Taxi
- Drive myself
- Drive with someone else
- Walk/Bike
- Other (specify):
$\qquad$

16. How many years have you been using public transit in the Phoenix area?

- Less than 2 years - answer \#16a $\quad 2$ Years or more

16a. IF LESS THAN 2 YEARS: Why did you start using public transit in the Phoenix area? (check all that apply)

| $\square$ Moved to the area within last 2 years | $\square$ Light rail service began | $\square$ Started a new job |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\square$ To save money | $\square$ Employer offered incentives | $\square$ Started going to school |
| $\square$ Lost my job | $\square$ Lost my car/Do not have a car | $\square$ Other (specify): |

17. Compared to 2 years ago, are you using public transit:
$\square$ much more often $\quad$ more often about the same a less often a much less often
18. How do you USUALLY get Transit SCHEDULE information? (select the ONE you use most often.)

- Transit schedule book
- Valley Metro website
- Other (specify)
- Customer service telephone number
- Posted schedule at bus stop

19. How many registered CARS, TRUCKS, or MOTORCYCLES are in running condition and available to your household?
$\square$ None

- One
$\square$ Two
- Three
- Four or more

20. Including YOU, how many people live in your household? $\qquad$ people
21. Including YOU, how many people in your household are employed outside the home? $\qquad$ people
22. Including YOU, how many adults (age 18 and older) live in your household? $\qquad$ adults
23. What is your AGE: $\qquad$ years
24. Do you have a valid driver's license? $\quad$ Yes $\quad$ No
25. Are you: (check the response that BEST describes you)

- Employed full-time (at least 35 hours per week)
- Not currently employed but seeking work
$\square$ Employed part-time (less than 35 hours per week)
- Not currently employed and not seeking work
$\square$ Retired
you a student? (check the response that BEST describes you)
$\square$ Not a student $\quad \square$ Yes - college/university (specify institution's name):
$\square$ Yes - student thru $12^{\text {th }}$ grade $\quad$ Yes - other (specify institution's name):

27. How would you describe your racelethnicity? (check all that apply)
$\square$ White $\square$ Black/African American $\quad$ Asian $\quad$ American Indian $\quad$ Hispanic/Latino $\quad$ Other
28. Your Gender: ㅁ Male a Female
29. Which of the following categories BEST describes your TOTAL ANNUAL HOUSEHOLD INCOME? (this will remain confidential, but it is an important part of our transit planning model because transit usage and travel patterns are strongly related to income.)

| $\square$ Below $\$ 5,000$ | $\square \$ 20,000-\$ 24,999$ | $\square \$ 40,000-\$ 49,999$ | $\square \$ 80,000-\$ 89,999$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\square \$ 5,000-\$ 9,999$ | $\square \$ 25,000-\$ 29,999$ | $\square \$ 50,000-\$ 59,999$ | $\square \$ 90,000-\$ 99,999$ |
| $\square \$ 10,000-\$ 14,999$ | $\square \$ 30,000-\$ 34,999$ | $\square \$ 60,000-\$ 69,999$ | $\square \$ 100,000-\$ 119,999$ |
| $\square \$ 15,000-\$ 19,999$ | $\square \$ 35,000-\$ 39,999$ | $\square \$ 70,000-\$ 79,999$ | $\square 120,000$ or more |

30. Did you or will you make this trip in EXACTLY the opposite direction today? ם NO ם YES - what time? ___am/pm THANK YOU FOR YOUR HELP!
If you completed this survey before getting off the train, please return this survey to the survey staff.

## Encuesta Regional de Transito del Valle Metro

Version de Riel
Station Code: $\qquad$ Serial \#: $\qquad$ Time: $\qquad$ am/pm Interviewer Initials: $\qquad$
Favor de tomar unos momentos para completar esta importante encuesta. Su aportación sera usada para planificar mejoras al transporte en el área de Phoenix. Si tiene alguna pregunta, favor llamar al: 602-253-5000.
INSCRIBASE PARA GANAR \$100, UN PASE GRATUITO MENSUAL, 0 UN CERTIFICADO DE REGALO Las personas que sometan una encuesta correctamente completada serán incluidas en un sorteo al azar para uno de los siguientes: $\$ 100$ EN EFECTIVO ( 5 premios); PASE GRATUITO MENSUAL ( 20 Premios), CERTIFICADO DE REGALO a tiendas/restaurantes locales ( 175 premios).

Favor de proveer su nombre, número de teléfono, y dirección de domicilio completa (o la dirección del lugar donde se esté quedando en el área de Phoenix si está visitando el área). Toda la información se mantendrá en la más estricta confidencialidad

Su Nombre: $\qquad$ Número de Teléfono: (_
)
Dirección de domicilio: (Por favor sea específico, Ej, 123 W. Main Street):

## Si no conoce su dirección de domicilio:

$\qquad$ \& $\qquad$
Ciudad:
Condado:
Estado: $\qquad$ Código Postal: $\qquad$

## RESUMEN DE VIAJE

Favor enumerar las rutas de autobús usadas estaciones de tren en las cuales usted abordó o se bajo del tren durante este viaje de un solo sentido abajo. Si abordó el tren, favor de listar las estación donde abordó y se bajó del tren en la secuencia en que fueron usadas.


1. ¿De qué tipo de lugar está usted viniendo ahora? ¿Cuál fue el lugar de inicio de este viaje de un solo sentido? (marque uno)

| $\square$ | Su LUGAR DE EMPLEO | $\square$ | Recreación/Turismo |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\square$ | Escuela Elemental (grados K-5) | $\square$ | Colegio para niños (grados 6-8) |
| $\square$ | Colegio/Universidad (solo estudiantes) | $\square$ | Cita Médica / visita a doctor |
| $\square$ | Hotel | $\square$ | Aeropuerto (Solo pasajeros) |
| $\square$ | Su HOGAR: Si dió su dirección de domicilio arriba: | PROCEDA A LA PREGUNTA 4 - próxima págin |  |
| usted | NO está viniendo de su hogar ahora mismo; |  |  |

2. ¿Cúal es el Nombre del lugar de donde usted viene ahora(en la Pregunta 1)?
3. ¿Cúal es la DIRECCIÓN FÍSICA EXACTA DEL LUGAR DE DONDE USTED ESTA VINIENDO (en la Pregunta 1)?

Dirección Física Exacta (ejemplo: 123 W. Main Street):
Si no sabe la dirección de su hogar: $\qquad$ \&


Ciudad:
Condado: $\qquad$ Estado:
Código Postal:

## ANTES DE SUBIR AL TREN

4. ¿Cómo llegó usted del lugar en el que empezó este viaje de un solo sentido (en la Pregunta 2) al PRIMER autobús/tren que usó para este viaje?

- Bicicleta
- Caminando: ¿Cuan lejos caminó? (marque uno): hasta $1 / 4$ de milla $1 / 4-1 / 2$ milla $\quad 1 / 2-3 / 4$ milla $\quad 3 / 4-1$ milla $\quad 1-2$ milla mas de 2 millas - Lo llevó alguien que iba a otro lugar
- Fuí con otros que también se subieron en un autobús/tren - ¿Cuántas personas, incluyendo a usted, fueron con usted? $\square$ Conduje solo $\quad$ Otro: $\qquad$
Si usted condujo solo o en vehículo compartido, favor contestar 4a:
4a. ¿Cuál es el nombre del lugar de aparcamiento disuasorio (park/ride) o la intersección más cercana a donde usted estacionó?

5. ¿Trasbordó usted de otro autobús o usó el tren desde que partió del lugar del cual comenzó este viaje de un solo sentido (en la Pregunta 1)? $\square$ SI $\quad \square \mathrm{NO}$ - proceda a \#6
Favor enumerar las rutas de autobús usadas estaciones de tren en las cuales usted abordó o se bajo del tren antes de usted abordar este autobús en secuencia.
$\rightarrow 1^{\text {er }}$ AUTOBÚS/Estación_ $\rightarrow 2^{\text {do }}$ AUTOBÚS/Estación $\longrightarrow \quad \rightarrow$ er AUTOBÚS/Estación $\quad$ Si hizo mas de 3 trasbordos, marque aqui: $\square$
ABORDANDO ESTE TREN
6. ¿Aproximadamente a que hora inicialmente abordó este tren? Hora/Minuto: am / pm
7. ¿En qué estación inicialmente abordó el tren para este viaje de un solo sentido?:

DESPUES DE BAJARSE DEL TREN
8. ¿En cual estación se va a BAJAR del tren en este viaje de un solo sentido?:
9. ¿Trasbordará usted a un autobús una vez se haya bajado de este tren en camino a su destino para este viaje de un solo sentido? $\quad$ SI $\quad$ NO -prosiga a \#10
SI RESPONDIO SI a \#9: Favor de enumerar las rutas de autobus que usará DESPUES de bajarse de este tren.
$\rightarrow$ 1er AUTOBÚS $\quad \rightarrow 2^{\text {do }}$ AUTOBÚS $\quad \rightarrow \quad 3^{\text {er } A U T O B U ́ S ~} \quad$ Si hizo más de 3 trasbordos, marque aquí:
10. ¿Como llegará usted de el último autobús o tren que utilice para este viaje de un solo sentido a su destino?

- Bicicleta
- Caminando: ¿Cuan lejos caminará? (marque uno): hasta $1 / 4$ de milla $\quad 1 / 4-1 / 2$ milla $\quad 1 / 2-3 / 4$ milla $3 / 4-1$ milla $1-2$ milla mas de 2 millas - Lo llevará alguien que vá a otro lugar
- irácon otros que también se subieron en un autobús/tren - ¿Cuántas personas, incluyendo a usted, fueron con usted? - Conducirá solo - Otro:

Si usted condujo solo o en vehículo compartido, favor contestar 10a:
10a. ¿Cuál es el nombre del lugar de aparcamiento disuasorio (park/ride)?

## SU DESTINO PARA ESTE VIAJE DE UN SOLO SENTIDO

11. ¿A qué tipo de lugar ESTA YENDO usted ahora? ¿Cuál es el lugar final para este viaje de un solo sentido? (marque uno)

| $\square$ | Su LUGAR DE EMPLEO | $\square$ | Recreación/Turismo |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\square$ | Escuela Elemental (grados K-5) | $\square$ | Colegio para niños (grados 6-8) |
| $\square$ | Colegio/Universidad (solo estudiantes) | $\square$ | Cita Médica / visita a doctor |
| $\square$ | Hotel | $\square$ | Aeropuerto (Solo pasajeros) |
| $\square$ | Su HOGAR: Si dió su dirección de domicilio arriba: | PROCEDA A LA PREGUNTA 14 |  |

- Su HOGAR: Si dió Su dirección de domicilio arriba: PROCEDA A LA PREGUNTA 14
sii usted $N O$ está yendo a su casa ahora;

12. ¿Cuál es el NOMBRE del lugar al cual usted esta yendo ahora (en la Pregunta 11)?
(ejemplo: McDonalds, Wal-Mart, el nombre de su empleador, Sky Harbor Airport, etc.)
13. ¿Cuál es la DIRECCIÓN FÍSICA EXACTA DEL LUGAR A DONDE USTED ESTA YENDO (En pREGUNTA 11

Si no conoce su dirección de domicilio:
\&

Ciudad:
Condado:
Estado: Código Postal: $\qquad$

## OTROS DATOS IMPORTANTES

14. ¿Cómo pagó por su viaje de hoy?

| Day | - Pase de 3-Días | $\square$ Pase de 7- Días | $\square$ - Pase de 31-Días |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\square$ Gratis $\quad$ U-Pass | $\square$ Pase subsidiado por empleador | $\square$ Pase se Semestre | - Pase de Cortesia |
| - Tarifa Completa | - Tarifa Juvenil | - Tarifa para personas Mayores | - Tarifa para Discapacitado |
| $\square$ Pase de Viaje de Campo | - Tarjeta de Identidad "Dial A Ride" | - Tarjeta de ID de Tarifa Reducid | $\square$ |

15. ¿Si NO ESTABA DISPONIBLE EL SERVICIO DE TRANSITO, como haría usted este viaje de un solo sentido completo?

- No podría hacer este viaje
- Taxi
- Conduciría yo $\square$ iría en coche con otra persona $\quad \square$ a Piel en Bicicleta $\quad$ Otro (especifique):
$\qquad$

16. ¿Por cuantos años ha estado usando el transporte público en el area de Phoenix? - Menos de 2 años - proceda a \#16a - 2 Años o más

16a. ¿Si es menos de 2 AÑOS: ¿Porqué empezó a usar el transporte público en el área de Phoenix

- Me mudé al área en los últimos 2 años
- Inicio el servicio de tren ligero
- Comencé un nuevo trabajo
$\square$ Para ahorrar dinero
$\square$ Empleador ofreció incentivos - Empecé a asistir a la escuela
- Perdí mi empleo
- Perdí mi coche
$\qquad$

17. ¿Comparado a hace 2 años, está usando el transporte público?

$$
\square \text { Mucho mas a menudo } \quad \square \text { más a menudo } \quad \square \text { Más o menos igual } \square \text { Menos a menudo } \quad \square \text { mucho menos a menudo }
$$

18. ¿Cómo es que USUALMENTE obtiene su información de ITINERARIO DE TRANNSPORTE?
aLibreta de itinerario de Transporte

- Portal en Red del Valle Metro
$\square$ Número de teléfono de Servicio a Clientes a Itinerario anunciado en parada de autobús

19. ¿Cuántos COCHES, CAMIONES, o MOTOCICLETAS Registrados están en condiciones de buen funcionamiento y disponibles en su hogar? $\square$ Ninguno $\quad \square$ Uno $\quad \square$ Dos Trés $\quad$ Cuatro o más
20. ¿Incluyendolo a USTED, cuántas personas viven en su hogar? $\qquad$ personas
21. ¿Incluyendolo a USTED, cuántas personas trabajan fuera del hogar? $\qquad$ personas
22. ¿Incluyendolo a USTED, cuántos adultos (de 18 años o mayores) viven en su hogar? $\qquad$ adultos
23. ¿Cúal es su EDAD?:___ años 24. ¿Tiene usted una licencia de conducir vigente? ם Si $\square$ No
24. Es usted: (marque la respuesta que MEJOR lo describa)

- Empleado tiempo-completo (al menos 35 horas por semana) a Empleado a tiempo parcial (menos de 35 horas por semana) $\square$ No empleado actualmente pero buscando trabajo $\quad$ Jubilado
- No empleado actualmente y tampoco buscando trabajo

26. ¿Es usted un estudiante? (marque la respuesta que MEJOR lo describa)
$\square$ No soy estudiante $\quad \square \mathrm{Si}$ - colegio/universidad (especifique el nombre de la institución):
$\square \mathrm{Si}$ - etudiante hasta el 12 grado $\quad \mathrm{Si}$ - otro (especifique el nombre de la institución):
27. ¿Cómo describiría su raza l'étnia? (marque todas las que apliquen)
$\square$ Blanco $\square$ Negro/Africano Americano $\square$ Asiático $\quad$ Indígena Americano $\quad$ Hispano/Latino $\quad$ Otro
28. Su Sexo: a Varón a Hembra
29. ¿Cuál de las siguientes categorías MEJOR describe el INGRESO TOTAL ANUAL DE SU HOGAR? (esto permanecerá
confidencial, pero es una importante parte de nuestro modelo de planificación de tránsito debido a que el uso de transporte y patrones
de viaje están estrechamente relacionados al ingreso.)

- Menor a $\$ 5,000$
- \$20,000-\$24,999
- \$40,000-\$49,999
- \$80,000-\$89,999
- \$5,000-\$9,999 - \$25,000-\$29,999
- $\$ 30,000$ - $\$ 34,999$
- \$50,000-\$59,999
- \$90,000-\$99,999
- \$10,000-\$14,999
- \$60,000-\$69,999
- \$100,000-\$119,999
- \$15,000-\$19,999
- \$70,000-\$79,999
- 120,000 o más
- \$35,000-\$39,999

30. ¿Hizo usted o irá a hacer este viaje en EXACTAMENTE la dirección opuesta hoy? םNO םSI -¿a que hora? $\qquad$ am/pm GRACIAS POS SU AYUDA!
Si usted ha completado esta encuesta antes de bajarse del tren, favor de entregarle la encuesta al personal de la encuesta.

## APPENDIX D: Tablet PC Screenshots

# 2010-11 Valley Metro Regional Transit Survey 

Bus Survey Screen Shots

Route 0-Central
Route 1 - Washington/JJefterson
Route 3-Van Buren
Route 7 - 7 th Street
Route 10 -Roosevell Grant
Route $10-$ Roosevell Gran
Route $12-12 \mathrm{th}$ Street
Route 12 - 12th Street
Route 13 - Buckeye
Route 15 - 15th Avenue
Route $16-16$ th Street
Route 17 - McDowell
Route 17A - Avondale
Route 19-19th Avenue
Route 27-27th Avenue
Route 29 - Thomas Road
Route 30 - Universily
Route 35 -35th Avenue
Route $39-40$ th Street
Route 40 - ApacheiAain St
Route 41 - Indian School
Route 43-43rd Avenue


Valley Metro Regional Transit Survey






## TRIP SUMMARY

Please list all of the bus routes and train stations you will have used during this one-way trip, in sequential order. If you are using the train, please list the names of the stations where you did(will) GET ON and GET OFF the train in the sequence they were(will be) used.











Will you TRANSFER to another bus or train after you get off this bus, to get to your final destination?



Carpool or vanpool with others



Do you know the EXACT STREET ADDRESS of the place you are going to?


How many registered CARS, TRUCKS, or MOTORCYCLES are in running condition and available to your household?


I Don't Know

Refused




## Are you:

(employment status - choose the response that BEST describes you)

## Employed full-time i.e. at least 35 hrs per week

> Employed part time i.e. less than 35 hrs per week

## Not currently employed but seeking work

Not currently employed and NOT seeking work

Not employed - retired




How many years have you been using public transit in the Phoenix area?


Why did you start using public transit in the Phoenix area?
(check all that apply)
Moved to the area within last 2 years


No reason
Other


 opposite direction today?


What time did you (or will you) make the same trip in the opposite direction?


Would you like to be entered into a drawing? Prizes include $\$ 100$ cash, free monthly pass, gift certificate to a store or a restaurant




# 2010-11 Valley Metro Regional Transit Survey 

Rail Survey Screen Shots

Route 0-Central
Route 1-Washington/Jefterson
Route 1 - Washingto
Route 3-Van Buren
Route 7 - 7th Street
Route 8 - 7 th Avenue
Route 10 -RoosevelVGran
Route 12 - 12th Street
Route 13 - Buckeye
Route 15-15th Avenue
Route $16-16$ th Street
Route 17 - McDowell
Route 17A - Avondale
Route 19-19th Avenue
Route 27-27th Avenue
Route 29 - Thomas Road
Route 30 - Universily
Route 35 -35th Avenue
Route 39 - 40th Street
Route 40 - Apache Main St
Route 41 - Indian School
Route 43-43rd Avenue


Valley Metro Regional Transit Survey






## TRIP SUMMARY

Please list all of the bus routes and train stations you will have used during this one-way trip, in sequential order. If you are using the train, please list the names of the stations where you did(will) GET ON and GET OFF the train in the sequence they were(will be) used.



Do you know the EXACT STREET ADDRESS of the place you are coming from?


## Enter EXACT STREET ADDRESS where this trip started

Exact Address















Are you a student? (choose the response that BEST describes you):


Refused



How many years have you been using public transit in the Phoenix area?







## APPENDIX E: DATA Dictionary

2010-11 Valley Metro Regional Transit Survey

| Variable Name | Description | Values |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| ETC_ID | Unique ETC Identification Number |  |
| MAIN_ID | Main Identification Number |  |
| MAIN_ID2 | Main Identification Number 2 |  |
| DATE | Date the survey was administered |  |
| BUS OR RAIL | Bus or Rail Record | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{B}=\text { Bus } \\ & \mathrm{R}=\text { Rail } \end{aligned}$ |
| ROUTE_NAME | Route or Station Name |  |
| ROUTE_CODE | Route or Station Name (Code) |  |
| ROUTE_TYPE | Type of Route |  |
| ROUTE_TYPE_CODE | Type of Route (Code) | $\begin{aligned} & \text { LOC=Local } \\ & \text { EXP=Express } \\ & \text { CIR=Circulator } \\ & \text { LIM=Limited } \\ & \text { RAP=Rapid } \\ & \text { BRT=BRT } \\ & \text { SHT=Shuttle } \\ & \text { RAIL=Rail } \end{aligned}$ |
| HOME_ADDRESS | Home Address |  |
| HOME_INTERS_CORNER_CODE | Corner of the intersection where Home is located | 1=NorthEast Corner <br> 2=NorthWest Corner <br> 3=SouthWest Corner <br> 4=SouthEast Corner |
| HOME_INTERS_CORNER | Corner of the intersection where Home is located (code) |  |
| HOME_CITY | Home City |  |
| HOME_ZIP | Home Zip Code |  |
| HOME_LON | Home Longitude |  |
| HOME_LAT | Home Latitude |  |
| ORIGIN_TYPE_OF_PLACE_CODE | Origin Type of Place (Code) | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 1=Workplace } \\ & 2=\text { Home } \\ & 3=\text { Elementary School (grades K-5) } \\ & 4=\text { Middle School (grades 6-8) } \\ & 5=\text { High School (grades 9-12) } \\ & 6=\text { College/University (Students Only) } \\ & 7=\text { Shopping } \\ & 8=\text { Hotel } \\ & 9=\text { Recreation/Sightseeing } \\ & 10=\text { Medical Appointment/Doctor's Visit } \\ & \text { 11=Social/Church/Personal/Friend's House } \\ & 12=\text { Airport (Air Passengers Only) } \\ & 13=\text { Other } \end{aligned}$ |
| ORIGIN_TYPE_OF_PLACE | Origin Type of Place |  |
| ORIGIN_PLACE_NAME | Origin Place Name |  |
| ORIGIN_ADDRESS | Origin Address |  |
| ORIGIN_INTERS_CORNER_CODE | Corner of the intersection where Origin is located (Code) | 1=Northwest <br> 2=Northeast <br> 3=Southwest <br> 4=Southeast |
| ORIGIN_INTERS_CORNER | Corner of the intersection where Origin is located |  |
| ORIGIN_CITY | Origin City |  |
| ORIGIN_ZIP | Origin Zip Code |  |
| ORIGIN_LON | Origin Longitude |  |
| ORIGIN_LAT | Origin Latitude |  |
| ACCESS_MODE_CODE | Mode of access from the Origin to the transit system (Code) | $\begin{aligned} & 1=\text { Bike } \\ & 2=\text { Walk } \\ & 3=\text { Was dropped off by someone going someplace else } \\ & 4=\text { Dove alone } \\ & 5=\text { Carpooled or vanpooled with others } \\ & 6=\text { Other } \end{aligned}$ |
| ACCESS_MODE | Mode of access from the Origin to the transit system |  |
| ACCESS_MODE_OTHER | Mode of access from the Origin if OTHER |  |
| ACCESS_WALK_DISTANCE_CODE | Distance walked from the Origin to transit system (Code) | $\begin{aligned} & 1=\text { up to } 1 / 4 \text { mile ( } 0-2 \text { blocks) } \\ & 2=1 / 4-1 / 2 \text { mile ( } 3-4 \text { blocks) } \\ & 3=1 / 2-3 / 4 \text { mile ( } 5-6 \text { blocks) } \\ & 4=3 / 4-1 \text { mile ( } 7-8 \text { blocks) } \\ & 5=1-2 \text { miles ( } 9-16 \text { blocks) } \\ & 6=\text { more than } 2 \text { miles ( } 17+\text { blocks) } \end{aligned}$ |
| ACCESS_WALK_DISTANCE | Distance walked from the Origin to transit system |  |
| ACCESS_CARPOOL_SIZE | Number of persons in the carpool/vanpool | $\begin{aligned} & 2=2 \\ & 3=3 \\ & 4=4 \\ & 5=5+ \end{aligned}$ |
| ACCESS_PARK_AND_RIDE_LOCATION | Park and Ride location |  |

2010-11 Valley Metro Regional Transit Survey

| Variable Name | Description | Values |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| FROM_TRANSFER_CODE | Did the passenger transfer FROM another route before boarding the route on which the survey was conducted (Code) | $\begin{aligned} & 1=\mathrm{Yes} \\ & 2=\mathrm{No} \end{aligned}$ |
| FROM_TRANSFER | Did the passenger transfer FROM another route before boarding the route on which the survey was conducted |  |
| FROM_BUS_OR_TRAIN_1ST_CODE | Was the 1st FROM transfer a Bus or the Train (Code) | $\begin{aligned} & 1=\text { Bus } \\ & 2=\text { Train } \\ & 3=\text { No } \end{aligned}$ |
| FROM_BUS_OR_TRAIN_1ST | Was the 1st FROM transfer a Bus or the Train |  |
| FROM_1ST_BUS | 1st Bus Route Transferred FROM |  |
| FROM_1ST_TRAIN_ON_ADDR | Station Boarded on 1st FROM Train Transfer |  |
| FROM_1ST_TRAIN_OFF_ADDR | Station Alighted on 1st FROM Train Transfer |  |
| FROM_BUS_OR_TRAIN_2ND_CODE | Was the 2nd FROM transfer a Bus or the Train (Code) | $\begin{aligned} & 1=\text { Bus } \\ & 2=\text { Train } \\ & 3=\text { No } \end{aligned}$ |
| FROM_BUS_OR_TRAIN_2ND | Was the 2nd FROM transfer a Bus or the Train |  |
| FROM_2ND_BUS | 2nd Bus Route Transferred FROM |  |
| FROM_2ND_TRAIN_ON_ADDR | Station Boarded on 2nd FROM Train Transfer |  |
| FROM_2ND_TRAIN_OFF_ADDR | Station Alighted on 2nd FROM Train Transfer |  |
| FROM_BUS_OR_TRAIN_3RD_CODE | Was the 3rd FROM transfer a Bus or the Train (Code) | $\begin{aligned} & 1=\text { Bus } \\ & 2=\text { Train } \\ & 3=\mathrm{No} \end{aligned}$ |
| FROM_BUS_OR_TRAIN_3RD | Was the 3rd FROM transfer a Bus or the Train |  |
| FROM_3RD_BUS | 3rd Bus Route Transferred FROM |  |
| FROM_3RD_TRAIN_ON_ADDR | Station Boarded on 3rd FROM Train Transfer |  |
| FROM_3RD_TRAIN_OFF_ADDR | Station Alighted on 3rd FROM Train Transfer |  |
| FROM_MORE_THAN_3_TRANSFERS_CODE | Did passenger have more than 3 FROM transfers (Code) | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1=\text { Yes } \\ & 2=\text { No } \\ & 9=\text { Not provided } \end{aligned}$ |
| FROM_MORE_THAN_3_TRANSFERS | Did passenger have more than 3 FROM transfers |  |
| ON_ADDRESS | Description of the location where passenger GOT ON |  |
| ON_LONNUM | Boarding Longitude |  |
| ON_LATNUM | Boarding Latitude |  |
| ON_RAILSTATION_ID | ON Rail Station ID Where Survey was administered |  |
| ON_SEQUENCE | On Sequence of Trip |  |
| OFF_ADDRESS | Description of the location where the passenger GOT OFF |  |
| OFF_LONNUM | Alighted Longitude |  |
| OFF_LATNUM | Alighted Latitude |  |
| OFF_RAILSTATION_ID | OFF Rail Station ID Where Survey was administered |  |
| OFF_SEQUENCE | Off Sequence of Trip |  |
| TO_TRANSFER_CODE | Will the passenger transfer TO another route after alighting the route on which the survey was conducted (Code) | $\begin{aligned} & 1=\mathrm{Yes} \\ & 2=\mathrm{No} \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
| TO_TRANSFER | Will the passenger transfer TO another route after alighting the route on which the survey was conducted |  |
| TO_BUS_OR_TRAIN_1ST_CODE | Was the 1st TO transfer a Bus or the Train (Code) | $\begin{aligned} & \mid=\text { =Bus } \\ & 2=\text { Train } \\ & 3=\text { No } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
| TO_BUS_OR_TRAIN_1ST | Was the 1st TO transfer a Bus or the Train |  |
| TO_1ST_BUS | 1st Bus Route Passenger will Transfer TO |  |
| TO_1ST_TRAIN_ON_ADDR | Station Boarded on 1st TO Train Transfer |  |
| TO_1ST_TRAIN_OFF_ADDR | Station Alighted on 1st TO Train Transfer |  |
| TO_BUS_OR_TRAIN_2ND_CODE | Was the 2nd TO transfer a Bus or the Train (Code) | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { =Bus } \\ & 2=\text { Train } \\ & 3=\mathrm{No} \end{aligned}$ |
| TO_BUS_OR_TRAIN_2ND | Was the 2nd TO transfer a Bus or the Train |  |
| TO_2ND_BUS | 2nd Bus Route Passenger will Transfer TO |  |
| TO_2ND_TRAIN_ON_ADDR | Station Boarded on 2nd TO Train Transfer |  |
| TO_2ND_TRAIN_OFF_ADDR | Station Alighted on 2nd TO Train Transfer |  |
| TO_BUS_OR_TRAIN_3RD_CODE | Was the 3rd TO transfer a Bus or the Train (Code) | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1=\text { Bus } \\ & 2=\text { Train } \\ & 3=\mathrm{No} \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
| TO_BUS_OR_TRAIN_3RD | Was the 3rd TO transfer a Bus or the Train |  |
| TO_3RD_BUS | 3rd Bus Route Passenger will Transfer TO |  |
| TO_3RD_TRAIN_ON_ADDR | Station Boarded on 3rd TO Train Transfer |  |
| TO_3RD_TRAIN_OFF_ADDR | Station Alighted on 3rd TO Train Transfer |  |
| TO_MORE_THAN_3_TRANSFERS_CODE | Did passenger have more than 3 TO transfers (Code) | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1=\text { Yes } \\ & 2=\text { No } \\ & 9=\text { Not provided } \end{aligned}$ |
| TO_MORE_THAN_3_TRANSFERS | Did passenger have more than 3 TO transfers |  |

2010-11 Valley Metro Regional Transit Survey

| Variable Name | Description | Values |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| EGRESS_MODE_CODE | Mode of egress from the transit system to the destination (Code) | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 1=Bike } \\ & \text { 2=Walk } \\ & 3=\text { Was dropped off by someone going someplace else } \\ & 4=\text { Dove alone } \\ & 5=\text { Carpooled or vanpooled with others } \\ & 6=\text { Other } \end{aligned}$ |
| EGRESS_MODE | Mode of egress from the transit system to the destination |  |
| EGRESS_MODE_OTHER | Mode of egress if OTHER |  |
| EGRESS_WALK_DISTANCE_CODE | Distance walked from the transit system to the Destination (Code) | $\begin{aligned} & 1=\text { up to } 1 / 4 \text { mile ( } 0-2 \text { blocks) } \\ & 2=1 / 4-1 / 2 \text { mile ( } 3-4 \text { blocks) } \\ & 3=1 / 2-3 / 4 \text { mile ( } 5-6 \text { blocks) } \\ & 4=3 / 4-1 \text { mile ( } 7-8 \text { blocks) } \\ & 5=1-2 \text { miles ( } 9-16 \text { blocks) } \\ & 6=\text { more than } 2 \text { miles ( } 17+\text { blocks) } \end{aligned}$ |
| EGRESS_WALK_DISTANCE | Distance walked from the transit system to the Destination |  |
| EGRESS_CARPOOL_SIZE | Number of persons in the carpool/vanpool |  |
| EGRESS_PARK_AND_RIDE | Park and Ride Location |  |
| DEST_TYPE_OF_PLACE_CODE | Destination Type of Place (Code) | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 1=Workplace } \\ & 2=\text { Home } \\ & 3=\text { Elementary School (grades K-5) } \\ & 4=\text { Middle School (grades 6-8) } \\ & 5=\text { High School (grades 9-12) } \\ & 6=\text { College/University (Students Only) } \\ & 7=\text { Shopping } \\ & 8=\text { Hotel } \\ & 9=\text { Recreation/Sightseeing } \\ & 10=\text { Medical Appointment/Doctor's Visit } \\ & \text { 11=Social/Church/Personal/Friend's House } \\ & 12=\text { Airport (Air Passengers Only) } \\ & 13=\text { Other } \end{aligned}$ |
| DEST_TYPE_OF_PLACE | Destination Type of Place |  |
| DEST_PLACE_NAME | Destination Place Name |  |
| DEST_ADDRESS | Destination Address |  |
| DESTIN_INTERS_CORNER_CODE | Corner of the intersection where the destination was located (Code) | 1=Northwest <br> 2=Northeast <br> 3=Southwest <br> 4=Southeast |
| DESTIN_INTERS_CORNER | Corner of the intersection where the destination was located |  |
| DEST_CITY | Destination City |  |
| DEST_ZIP | Destination Zip Code |  |
| DESTIN_LON | Destination Longitude |  |
| DESTIN_LAT | Destination Latitude |  |
| PAYMENT_METHOD_CODE | How the passenger paid for his/her trip (Code) | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 01=Day Pass } \\ & 02=3 \text {-Day Pass } \\ & 03=7 \text {-Day Pass } \\ & 04=31 \text {-Day Pass } \\ & 05=\text { Free } \\ & 06=\text { U-Pass } \\ & 07=\text { Employer Subsidized Pass } \\ & 08=\text { Semester Pass } \\ & 09=\text { Courtesy Pass } \\ & 10=\text { Full Fare } \\ & 11=\text { Youth Fare } \\ & 12=\text { Senior Fare } \\ & 13=\text { Person w/ Disability Fare } \\ & 14=\text { =Field Trip Pass } \\ & 15=\text { Year Round } \\ & 16=\text { Reduced Fare ID Card } \\ & 17=\text { Cash } \\ & 18=\text { Dial A Ride ID Card } \\ & 19=\text { Other } \\ & 99=\text { Not provided } \end{aligned}$ |
| PAYMENT_METHOD | How the passenger paid for his/her trip |  |
| PAYMENT_METHOD_OTHER | How the passenger paid for his/her trip if OTHER |  |
| IF_NO_TRANSIT_HOW_MAKE_TRIP_CODE | If transit was not available, how passenger would have made trip (Code) | $\begin{aligned} & 1=1 \text { could not make this trip } \\ & 2=\text { Drive with someone else } \\ & 3=\text { Taxi } \\ & 4=\text { Walk or Bike } \\ & 5=\text { Drive Myself } \\ & 6=1 \text { Don't Know } \\ & 7=\text { Other } \end{aligned}$ |
| IF_NO_TRANSIT_HOW_MAKE_TRIP | If transit was not available, how passenger would have made trip |  |

2010-11 Valley Metro Regional Transit Survey

| Variable Name | Description | Values |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| IF_NO_TRANSIT_HOW_MAKE_TRIP_OTHER | If transit was not available, how passenger would have made trip if OTHER |  |
| YEARS_USING_PHX_TRANSIT_CODE | Number of Years Using Public Transit in the Phoenix area (Code) | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 1=\text { Less than } 2 \text { years } \\ & 2=2 \text { years or more } \\ & 9=\text { Don't know } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
| YEARS_USING_PHX_TRANSIT | Number of Years Using Public Transit in the Phoenix area |  |
| WHY_USE_PHX_TRANSIT_CODE | If less than 2 years, why passenger started using public transit in the Phoenix area (Code) | $\begin{aligned} & 1=\text { Moved to area in last } 2 \text { years } \\ & 2=\text { To save money } \\ & 3=\text { Lost my job } \\ & 4=\text { Light rail service began } \\ & 5=\text { Employer offered incentives } \\ & 6=\text { Lost my car/Do not have a car } \\ & 7=\text { Started a new job } \\ & 8=\text { Started going to school } \\ & 9=\text { Don't own a car } \\ & 10=\text { No reason } \\ & 11=\text { Other } \\ & 12=\text { Don't know } \end{aligned}$ |
| WHY_USE_PHX_TRANSIT | If less than 2 years, why passenger started using public transit in the Phoenix area |  |
| WHY_USE_PHX_TRANSIT_OTHER | If less than 2 years, why passenger started using public transit in the Phoenix area if OTHER |  |
| COMPARED_TO_2_YEARS_AGO_USE_CODE | How frequency of ridership has changed compared to 2 years ago (Code) | 1= Much more often <br> 2= More often <br> 3=About the same <br> 4= Less often <br> $5=$ Much less often <br> 6= I Don't Know |
| COMPARED_TO_2_YEARS_AGO_USE | How frequency of ridership has changed compared to 2 years ago |  |
| HOW_GET_SCHEDULE_CODE | How passenger gets schedule information (Code) | $\begin{aligned} & 1=\text { Transit schedule book } \\ & 2=\text { Valley Metro Website } \\ & 3=\text { Customer service telephone number } \\ & 4=\text { Posted schedule at bus stop } \\ & 5=1 \text { Don't Know } \\ & 6=1 \text { Don't get schedule info } \\ & 7=\text { Other } \end{aligned}$ |
| HOW_GET_SCHEDULE | How passenger gets schedule information |  |
| HOW_GET_SCHEDULE_OTHER | How passenger gets schedule information if OTHER |  |
| VEHICLES_IN_HOUSEHOLD_CODE | Number of Vehicles in the Household (Code) | $\begin{aligned} & 0=0 \\ & 1=1 \\ & 2=2 \\ & 3=3 \\ & 4=4+ \end{aligned}$ |
| VEHICLES_IN_HOUSEHOLD | Number of Vehicles in the Household |  |
| HOUSEHOLD_SIZE_CODE | Number of People in the Household (Code) | $\begin{aligned} & 1=1 \\ & 2=2 \\ & 3=3 \\ & 4=4 \\ & 5=5 \\ & 6=6+ \end{aligned}$ |
| HOUSEHOLD_SIZE | Number of People in the Household |  |
| NUMBER_EMPLOYED_IN_HOUSEHOLD_CODE | Number of employed persons in the household (Code) | $\begin{aligned} & 0=0 \\ & 1=1 \\ & 2=2 \\ & 3=3 \\ & 4=4 \\ & 5=5+ \end{aligned}$ |
| NUMBER_EMPLOYED_IN_HOUSEHOLD | Number of employed persons in the household |  |
| ADULTS_IN_HOUSEHOLD_CODE | Number of Adults in the Household (Code) | $\begin{aligned} & 1=1 \\ & 2=2 \\ & 3=3 \\ & 4=4 \\ & 5=5 \\ & 6=6+ \end{aligned}$ |
| ADULTS_IN_HOUSEHOLD | Number of Adults in the Household |  |
| AGE | Age of Passenger Surveyed |  |
| DRIVERS_LICENSE_CODE | Does the passenger surveyed have a valid drivers license (Code) | $\begin{aligned} & 1=\mathrm{Yes} \\ & 2=\mathrm{No} \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
| DRIVERS_LICENSE | Does the passenger surveyed have a valid drivers license |  |

2010-11 Valley Metro Regional Transit Survey

| Variable Name | Description | Values |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| EMPLOYMENT_STATUS_CODE | Employment Status of the Passenger (Code) | $1=$ Employed full-time i.e. at least 35 hrs per week <br> 2= Employed part time i.e. less than 35 hrs per week <br> $3=$ Not currently employed but seeking work <br> 4= Not currently employed and NOT seeking work <br> 5= Not employed - retired <br> 99=Not provided |
| EMPLOYMENT_STATUS | Employment Status of the Passenger |  |
| STUDENT_STATUS_CODE | Was passenger surveyed a student (Code) | $\begin{aligned} & 1=\text { Not a student } \\ & 2=\text { Yes }- \text { student through } 12 \text { th grade } \\ & 3=\text { Yes }- \text { college or university } \\ & 4=\text { Yes }- \text { other } \end{aligned}$ |
| STUDENT_STATUS | Was passenger surveyed a student |  |
| SCHOOL_NAME | Name of college or university where passenger attended school |  |
| SCHOOL_NAME_OTHER | Name of institution where passenger attended if OTHER |  |
| HOUSEHOLD_INCOME | Annual Household Income (Code) | $\begin{aligned} & 1=\text { Below } \$ 5,000 \\ & 2=\$ 5,000-\$ 9,999 \\ & 3=\$ 10,000-\$ 14,999 \\ & 4=\$ 15,000-\$ 19,999 \\ & 5=\$ 20,000-\$ 24,999 \\ & 6=\$ 25,000-\$ 29,999 \\ & 7=\$ 30,000-\$ 34,999 \\ & 8=\$ 35,000-\$ 39,999 \\ & 9=\$ 40,000-\$ 49,999 \\ & 10=\$ 50,000-\$ 59,999 \\ & 11=\$ 60,000-\$ 69,999 \\ & 12=\$ 70,000-\$ 79,000 \\ & 13=\$ 80,000-\$ 89,999 \\ & 14=\$ 90,000-\$ 99,999 \\ & 15=\$ 100,000-\$ 119,999 \\ & 16=\$ 120,000 \text { or more } \\ & 17=1 \text { Don't Know } \end{aligned}$ |
| HH_INCOME_CODE | Annual Household Income |  |
| MAKE_REVERSE_TRIP_TODAY | Will the respondent make exactly the same trip in the opposite direction on the day he/she was surveyed |  |
| TIME_MAKE_REVERSE_TRIP_CODE | Will the respondent make exactly the same trip in the opposite direction on the day he/she was surveyed (Code) | $\begin{aligned} & 1=\mathrm{Yes} \\ & 2=\mathrm{No} \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
| TIME_MAKE_REVERSE_TRIP | What time the opposite trip will occur |  |
| RACE_ETHNICITY_CODE | Race/Ethnicity of Passenger (Code) | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 1= White } \\ & 2=\text { Black or African American } \\ & 3=\text { Asian } \\ & 4=\text { American Indian } \\ & 5=\text { Hispanic or Latino } \\ & 6=\text { Other } \end{aligned}$ |
| RACE_ETHNICITY | Race/Ethnicity of Passenger |  |
| GENDER_CODE | Gender (Code) | $\begin{array}{\|l\|l\|} \hline 1=\text { Male } \\ 2=\text { Female } \end{array}$ |
| GENDER | Gender |  |
| TIME_OF_DAY_CODE | Time of day surveyed was administered (Code) | 01=Before 6am 02=6:00am-6:59am 03=7:00am-7:59am 04=8:00am-8:59am 05=9:00am-9:59am 06=10:00am-10:59am 07=11:00am-11:59am 08=12:00pm-12:59pm 09=1:00pm-1:59pm 10=2:00pm-2:59pm 11=3:00pm-3:59pm 12=4:00pm-4:59pm 13=5:00pm-5:59pm 14=6:00pm-6:59pm $15=7 \mathrm{pm}$ or later |
| TIME_OF_DAY | Time of day surveyed was administered |  |
| TIME_PERIOD | AM or PM |  |
| New Time | New Time |  |
| New Direction | New Direction |  |
| New Direction ( $\mathrm{N}, \mathrm{S}, \mathrm{E}, \mathrm{W}$ ) | Direction of the route that survey was administered on |  |
| WGT FACTOR NAME | Weight Factor Name |  |
| WGT FACTOR | Weight Factor |  |
| ETC_ID 2 | Unique ETC Identification Number 2 |  |

## APPENDIX F: Activity Center ANALYSIS

## Appendix H: Activity Center Analysis

Appendix H presents summary tables and maps for different trip purposes by Time of the Day within a mile radius of the activity centers listed below. These activity centers have been identified in the MAG Regional Framework Study. The maps in this section show buffers for 1 mile, 1.5 miles and 2 miles radius. However, for the purpose of this report the data is summarized for only a mile radius.

1. Downtown Phoenix (Mile Radius of Central Station)
2. Uptown Phoenix (Mile Radius of Park Central Complex)
3. Sky Harbor Airport (Mile Radius of 3400 E Sky Harbor Blvd and 3800 E Sky Harbor Blvd)
4. Arizona State University (Mile radius of Student Health Services)
5. Biltmore Area (Mile Radius of Camelback Esplanade Mall)
6. Metro Center (Mile Radius of Metro Center Transit Station)
7. Scottsdale Airpark (Mile Radius of Scottsdale Municipal Airport)

The MAG Regional Frame Work Study grouped the Traffic Analysis Zones in the region into 26 districts. The map in Figure H. 33 shows the service area by districts; summary tables were also generated to show the attraction flow from each of the districts to the activity centers listed above.

## Purpose at Activity Center

## Downtown Phoenix

Figure H.1: Purpose at Downtown Phoenix (Origin)

| Purpose at Activity Center | Downtown Phoenix as Origin |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Total |  | AM Peak |  | Mid-Day |  | PM Peak |  | Other |  |
|  | Count | Percent | Count | Percent | Count | Percent | Count | Percent | Count | Percent |
| Workplace | 4452 | 26\% | 526 | 17\% | 291 | 7\% | 2921 | 40\% | 714 | 25\% |
| Home | 3928 | 23\% | 1631 | 54\% | 1052 | 27\% | 830 | 11\% | 415 | 15\% |
| Elementary School (Grades K-5) | 1 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 1 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| Middle School (Grades 6-8) | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| High School (Grades 9-12) | 770 | 4\% | 40 | 1\% | 75 | 2\% | 584 | 8\% | 71 | 2\% |
| College/University (Students Only) | 1914 | 11\% | 186 | 6\% | 490 | 12\% | 897 | 12\% | 341 | 12\% |
| Shopping | 686 | 4\% | 108 | 4\% | 303 | 8\% | 189 | 3\% | 86 | 3\% |
| Hotel | 92 | 1\% | 5 | 0\% | 13 | 0\% | 74 | 1\% | 0 | 0\% |
| Recreation/Sightseeing | 765 | 4\% | 67 | 2\% | 71 | 2\% | 349 | 5\% | 278 | 10\% |
| Medical Appointment/Doctor's Visit | 368 | 2\% | 31 | 1\% | 187 | 5\% | 52 | 1\% | 98 | 3\% |
| Social/Church/Personal/Friend's House | 1484 | 9\% | 162 | 5\% | 607 | 15\% | 429 | 6\% | 286 | 10\% |
| Airport (Air Passengers Only) | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| Other | 2676 | 16\% | 281 | 9\% | 843 | 21\% | 990 | 14\% | 562 | 20\% |
| Total Trips | 17136 | 100\% | 3037 | 100\% | 3932 | 100\% | 7316 | 100\% | 2851 | 100\% |

Figure H.2: Purpose at Downtown Phoenix (Destination)

| Purpose at Activity Center | Downtown Phoenix as Destination |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Total |  | AM Peak |  | Mid-Day |  | PM Peak |  | Other |  |
|  | Count | Percent | Count | Percent | Count | Percent | Count | Percent | Count | Percent |
| Workplace | 5072 | 28\% | 3276 | 52\% | 684 | 15\% | 467 | 11\% | 645 | 24\% |
| Home | 3322 | 19\% | 327 | 5\% | 670 | 14\% | 1460 | 35\% | 865 | 32\% |
| Elementary School (Grades K-5) | 6 | 0\% | 6 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| Middle School (Grades 6-8) | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| High School (Grades 9-12) | 464 | 3\% | 425 | 7\% | 30 | 1\% | 9 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| College/University (Students Only) | 2204 | 12\% | 660 | 10\% | 754 | 16\% | 535 | 13\% | 255 | 9\% |
| Shopping | 238 | 1\% | 58 | 1\% | 145 | 3\% | 29 | 1\% | 6 | 0\% |
| Hotel | 83 | 0\% | 14 | 0\% | 41 | 1\% | 27 | 1\% | 1 | 0\% |
| Recreation/Sightseeing | 957 | 5\% | 196 | 3\% | 170 | 4\% | 338 | 8\% | 253 | 9\% |
| Medical Appointment/Doctor's Visit | 195 | 1\% | 96 | 2\% | 76 | 2\% | 23 | 1\% | 0 | 0\% |
| Social/Church/Personal/Friend's House | 1882 | 11\% | 462 | 7\% | 902 | 19\% | 363 | 9\% | 155 | 6\% |
| Airport (Air Passengers Only) | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| Other | 3388 | 19\% | 813 | 13\% | 1163 | 25\% | 876 | 21\% | 536 | 20\% |
| Total Trips | 17811 | 100\% | 6333 | 100\% | 4635 | 100\% | 4127 | 100\% | 2716 | 100\% |

Figure H.3: Downtown Phoenix - Trip Purpose at AM Peak


## Figure H.4: Downtown Phoenix - Trip Purpose at Mid-Day



Figure H.5: Downtown Phoenix - Trip Purpose at PM Peak


## Uptown Phoenix

Figure H.6: Purpose at Uptown Phoenix (Origin)

| Purpose at Activity Center | Uptown Phoenix as Origin |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Total |  | AM Peak |  | Mid-Day |  | PM Peak |  | Other |  |
|  | Count | Percent | Count | Percent | Count | Percent | Count | Percent | Count | Percent |
| Workplace | 2119 | 23\% | 203 | 14\% | 225 | 9\% | 1162 | 30\% | 529 | 33\% |
| Home | 2156 | 23\% | 754 | 51\% | 652 | 27\% | 510 | 13\% | 240 | 15\% |
| Elementary School (Grades K-5) | 62 | 1\% | 0 | 0\% | 26 | 1\% | 0 | 0\% | 36 | 2\% |
| Middle School (Grades 6-8) | 20 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 20 | 1\% | 0 | 0\% |
| High School (Grades 9-12) | 907 | 10\% | 27 | 2\% | 113 | 5\% | 705 | 18\% | 62 | 4\% |
| College/University (Students Only) | 1375 | 15\% | 135 | 9\% | 579 | 24\% | 351 | 9\% | 310 | 19\% |
| Shopping | 200 | 2\% | 3 | 0\% | 28 | 1\% | 163 | 4\% | 6 | 0\% |
| Hotel | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| Recreation/Sightseeing | 145 | 2\% | 18 | 1\% | 13 | 1\% | 65 | 2\% | 49 | 3\% |
| Medical Appointment/Doctor's Visit | 977 | 10\% | 179 | 12\% | 227 | 9\% | 344 | 9\% | 227 | 14\% |
| Social/Church/Personal/Friend's House | 514 | 6\% | 81 | 5\% | 196 | 8\% | 187 | 5\% | 50 | 3\% |
| Airport (Air Passengers Only) | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| Other | 869 | 9\% | 81 | 5\% | 333 | 14\% | 355 | 9\% | 100 | 6\% |
| Total Trips | 9344 | 100\% | 1481 | 100\% | 2392 | 100\% | 3862 | 100\% | 1609 | 100\% |

Figure H.7: Purpose at Uptown Phoenix (Destination)

| Purpose at Activity Center | Uptown Phoenix as Destination |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Total |  | AM Peak |  | Mid-Day |  | PM Peak |  | Other |  |
|  | Count | Percent | Count | Percent | Count | Percent | Count | Percent | Count | Percent |
| Workplace | 2317 | 22\% | 1341 | 35\% | 416 | 15\% | 170 | 7\% | 390 | 29\% |
| Home | 2052 | 20\% | 193 | 5\% | 432 | 15\% | 946 | 40\% | 481 | 36\% |
| Elementary School (Grades K-5) | 21 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 21 | 1\% | 0 | 0\% |
| Middle School (Grades 6-8) | 29 | 0\% | 14 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 15 | 1\% |
| High School (Grades 9-12) | 726 | 7\% | 556 | 15\% | 74 | 3\% | 96 | 4\% | 0 | 0\% |
| College/University (Students Only) | 1529 | 15\% | 837 | 22\% | 578 | 20\% | 57 | 2\% | 57 | 4\% |
| Shopping | 320 | 3\% | 92 | 2\% | 68 | 2\% | 160 | 7\% | 0 | 0\% |
| Hotel | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| Recreation/Sightseeing | 337 | 3\% | 94 | 2\% | 50 | 2\% | 137 | 6\% | 56 | 4\% |
| Medical Appointment/Doctor's Visit | 843 | 8\% | 321 | 8\% | 353 | 12\% | 72 | 3\% | 97 | 7\% |
| Social/Church/Personal/Friend's House | 1134 | 11\% | 192 | 5\% | 455 | 16\% | 290 | 12\% | 197 | 15\% |
| Airport (Air Passengers Only) | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| Other | 1070 | 10\% | 190 | 5\% | 426 | 15\% | 407 | 17\% | 47 | 4\% |
| Total Trips | 10378 | 100\% | 3830 | 100\% | 2852 | 100\% | 2356 | 100\% | 1340 | 100\% |

Figure H.8: Uptown Phoenix - Trip Purpose at AM Peak


Figure H.9: Uptown Phoenix - Trip Purpose at Mid-Day


Figure H.10: Uptown Phoenix - Trip Purpose at PM Peak


## Sky Harbor Airport

Figure H.11: Purpose at Sky Harbor Airport (Origin)

| Purpose at Activity Center | Sky Harbor Airport as Origin |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Total |  | AM Peak |  | Mid-Day |  | PM Peak |  | Other |  |
|  | Count | Percent | Count | Percent | Count | Percent | Count | Percent | Count | Percent |
| Workplace | 478 | 30\% | 56 | 18\% | 100 | 21\% | 216 | 42\% | 106 | 37\% |
| Home | 428 | 27\% | 159 | 52\% | 168 | 36\% | 35 | 7\% | 66 | 23\% |
| Elementary School (Grades K-5) | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| Middle School (Grades 6-8) | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| High School (Grades 9-12) | 134 | 9\% | 0 | 0\% | 14 | 3\% | 77 | 15\% | 43 | 15\% |
| College/University (Students Only) | 305 | 19\% | 31 | 10\% | 74 | 16\% | 139 | 27\% | 61 | 21\% |
| Shopping | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| Hotel | 31 | 2\% | 31 | 10\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| Recreation/Sightseeing | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| Medical Appointment/Doctor's Visit | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| Social/Church/Personal/Friend's House | 41 | 3\% | 0 | 0\% | 30 | 6\% | 11 | 2\% | 0 | 0\% |
| Airport (Air Passengers Only) | 100 | 6\% | 28 | 9\% | 46 | 10\% | 26 | 5\% | 0 | 0\% |
| Other | 52 | 3\% | 0 | 0\% | 36 | 8\% | 8 | 2\% | 8 | 3\% |
| Total Trips | 1569 | 100\% | 305 | 100\% | 468 | 100\% | 512 | 100\% | 284 | 100\% |

Figure H.12: Purpose at Sky Harbor Airport (Destination)

| Purpose at Activity Center | Sky Harbor Airport as Destination |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Total |  | AM Peak |  | Mid-Day |  | PM Peak |  | Other |  |
|  | Count | Percent | Count | Percent | Count | Percent | Count | Percent | Count | Percent |
| Workplace | 368 | 34\% | 122 | 33\% | 95 | 28\% | 82 | 41\% | 69 | 37\% |
| Home | 165 | 15\% | 2 | 1\% | 104 | 31\% | 22 | 11\% | 37 | 20\% |
| Elementary School (Grades K-5) | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| Middle School (Grades 6-8) | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| High School (Grades 9-12) | 15 | 1\% | 15 | 4\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| College/University (Students Only) | 176 | 16\% | 125 | 33\% | 10 | 3\% | 41 | 20\% | 0 | 0\% |
| Shopping | 7 | 1\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 7 | 3\% | 0 | 0\% |
| Hotel | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| Recreation/Sightseeing | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| Medical Appointment/Doctor's Visit | 17 | 2\% | 0 | 0\% | 17 | 5\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| Social/Church/Personal/Friend's House | 14 | 1\% | 0 | 0\% | 14 | 4\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| Airport (Air Passengers Only) | 292 | 27\% | 102 | 27\% | 68 | 20\% | 42 | 21\% | 80 | 43\% |
| Other | 41 | 4\% | 8 | 2\% | 26 | 8\% | 7 | 3\% | 0 | 0\% |
| Total Trips | 1095 | 100\% | 374 | 100\% | 334 | 100\% | 201 | 100\% | 186 | 100\% |

## Arizona State University

Figure H.13: Purpose at Arizona State University (Origin)

## Arizona State University as Origin

| Purpose at Activity Center | Arizona State University as Origin |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Total |  | AM Peak |  | Mid-Day |  | PM Peak |  | Other |  |
|  | Count | Percent | Count | Percent | Count | Percent | Count | Percent | Count | Percent |
| Workplace | 1560 | 11\% | 157 | 8\% | 160 | 5\% | 664 | 11\% | 579 | 17\% |
| Home | 2545 | 17\% | 1003 | 52\% | 659 | 19\% | 635 | 11\% | 248 | 7\% |
| Elementary School (Grades K-5) | 7 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 7 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| Middle School (Grades 6-8) | 16 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 16 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| High School (Grades 9-12) | 317 | 2\% | 25 | 1\% | 78 | 2\% | 151 | 3\% | 63 | 2\% |
| College/University (Students Only) | 8245 | 56\% | 556 | 29\% | 2149 | 61\% | 3572 | 62\% | 1968 | 58\% |
| Shopping | 433 | 3\% | 14 | 1\% | 92 | 3\% | 256 | 4\% | 71 | 2\% |
| Hotel | 29 | 0\% | 1 | 0\% | 28 | 1\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| Recreation/Sightseeing | 356 | 2\% | 22 | 1\% | 98 | 3\% | 140 | 2\% | 96 | 3\% |
| Medical Appointment/Doctor's Visit | 95 | 1\% | 33 | 2\% | 0 | 0\% | 16 | 0\% | 46 | 1\% |
| Social/Church/Personal/Friend's House | 618 | 4\% | 107 | 6\% | 159 | 5\% | 174 | 3\% | 178 | 5\% |
| Airport (Air Passengers Only) | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| Other | 395 | 3\% | 0 | 0\% | 88 | 3\% | 162 | 3\% | 145 | 4\% |
| Total Trips | 14616 | 100\% | 1918 | 100\% | 3518 | 100\% | 5786 | 100\% | 3394 | 100\% |

Figure H.14: Purpose at Arizona State University (Destination)

| Purpose at Activity Center | Arizona State University as Destination |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Total |  | AM Peak |  | Mid-Day |  | PM Peak |  | Other |  |
|  | Count | Percent | Count | Percent | Count | Percent | Count | Percent | Count | Percent |
| Workplace | 1727 | 10\% | 1105 | 20\% | 360 | 7\% | 170 | 4\% | 92 | 4\% |
| Home | 2251 | 13\% | 259 | 5\% | 345 | 7\% | 1023 | 26\% | 624 | 29\% |
| Elementary School (Grades K-5) | 38 | 0\% | 22 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 16 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| Middle School (Grades 6-8) | 38 | 0\% | 38 | 1\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| High School (Grades 9-12) | 187 | 1\% | 133 | 2\% | 41 | 1\% | 0 | 0\% | 13 | 1\% |
| College/University (Students Only) | 9889 | 59\% | 3351 | 62\% | 3879 | 74\% | 1778 | 45\% | 881 | 41\% |
| Shopping | 392 | 2\% | 36 | 1\% | 162 | 3\% | 77 | 2\% | 117 | 5\% |
| Hotel | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| Recreation/Sightseeing | 277 | 2\% | 67 | 1\% | 48 | 1\% | 99 | 3\% | 63 | 3\% |
| Medical Appointment/Doctor's Visit | 52 | 0\% | 1 | 0\% | 15 | 0\% | 36 | 1\% | 0 | 0\% |
| Social/Church/Personal/Friend's House | 1105 | 7\% | 215 | 4\% | 215 | 4\% | 496 | 13\% | 179 | 8\% |
| Airport (Air Passengers Only) | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| Other | 814 | 5\% | 194 | 4\% | 200 | 4\% | 226 | 6\% | 194 | 9\% |
| Total Trips | 16770 | 100\% | 5421 | 100\% | 5265 | 100\% | 3921 | 100\% | 2163 | 100\% |

Figure H.15: Arizona State University - Trip Purpose at AM Peak


## Figure H.16: Arizona State University - Trip Purpose at Mid-Day



Figure H.17: Arizona State University - Trip Purpose at PM Peak


## Biltmore Area

Figure H.18: Purpose at the Biltmore Area (Origin)

| Purpose at Activity Center | Biltmore Area as Origin |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Total |  | AM Peak |  | Mid-Day |  | PM Peak |  | Other |  |
|  | Count | Percent | Count | Percent | Count | Percent | Count | Percent | Count | Percent |
| Workplace | 679 | 24\% | 35 | 5\% | 65 | 16\% | 393 | 36\% | 186 | 31\% |
| Home | 920 | 33\% | 561 | 78\% | 204 | 50\% | 83 | 8\% | 72 | 12\% |
| Elementary School (Grades K-5) | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| Middle School (Grades 6-8) | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| High School (Grades 9-12) | 544 | 19\% | 11 | 2\% | 0 | 0\% | 381 | 35\% | 152 | 25\% |
| College/University (Students Only) | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| Shopping | 190 | 7\% | 0 | 0\% | 51 | 12\% | 81 | 7\% | 58 | 10\% |
| Hotel | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| Recreation/Sightseeing | 46 | 2\% | 0 | 0\% | 46 | 11\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| Medical Appointment/Doctor's Visit | 135 | 5\% | 99 | 14\% | 0 | 0\% | 36 | 3\% | 0 | 0\% |
| Social/Church/Personal/Friend's House | 244 | 9\% | 0 | 0\% | 25 | 6\% | 86 | 8\% | 133 | 22\% |
| Airport (Air Passengers Only) | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| Other | 66 | 2\% | 12 | 2\% | 19 | 5\% | 35 | 3\% | 0 | 0\% |
| Total Trips | 2824 | 100\% | 718 | 100\% | 410 | 100\% | 1095 | 100\% | 601 | 100\% |

Figure H.19: Purpose at the Biltmore Area (Destination)

| Purpose at Activity Center | Biltmore Area as Destination |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Total |  | AM Peak |  | Mid-Day |  | PM Peak |  | Other |  |
|  | Count | Percent | Count | Percent | Count | Percent | Count | Percent | Count | Percent |
| Workplace | 1126 | 37\% | 581 | 49\% | 332 | 47\% | 153 | 26\% | 60 | 10\% |
| Home | 699 | 23\% | 12 | 1\% | 108 | 15\% | 209 | 36\% | 370 | 64\% |
| Elementary School (Grades K-5) | 9 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 9 | 2\% | 0 | 0\% |
| Middle School (Grades 6-8) | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| High School (Grades 9-12) | 631 | 21\% | 496 | 42\% | 49 | 7\% | 37 | 6\% | 49 | 9\% |
| College/University (Students Only) | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| Shopping | 187 | 6\% | 19 | 2\% | 54 | 8\% | 62 | 11\% | 52 | 9\% |
| Hotel | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| Recreation/Sightseeing | 17 | 1\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 17 | 3\% |
| Medical Appointment/Doctor's Visit | 45 | 1\% | 1 | 0\% | 22 | 3\% | 22 | 4\% | 0 | 0\% |
| Social/Church/Personal/Friend's House | 270 | 9\% | 72 | 6\% | 84 | 12\% | 87 | 15\% | 27 | 5\% |
| Airport (Air Passengers Only) | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| Other | 51 | 2\% | 0 | 0\% | 51 | 7\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| Total Trips | 3035 | 100\% | 1181 | 100\% | 700 | 100\% | 579 | 100\% | 575 | 100\% |

Figure H.20: Biltmore Area - Trip Purpose at AM Peak


## Figure H.21: Biltmore Area - Trip Purpose at Mid-Day



Figure H.22: Biltmore Area - Trip Purpose at PM Peak


## Metro Center

Figure H.23: Purpose at the Metro Center (Origin)

| Purpose at Activity Center | Metro Center as Origin |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Total |  | AM Peak |  | Mid-Day |  | PM Peak |  | Other |  |
|  | Count | Percent | Count | Percent | Count | Percent | Count | Percent | Count | Percent |
| Workplace | 594 | 15\% | 76 | 9\% | 229 | 20\% | 119 | 12\% | 170 | 19\% |
| Home | 1470 | 38\% | 592 | 72\% | 389 | 33\% | 250 | 24\% | 239 | 27\% |
| Elementary School (Grades K-5) | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| Middle School (Grades 6-8) | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| High School (Grades 9-12) | 76 | 2\% | 0 | 0\% | 16 | 1\% | 22 | 2\% | 38 | 4\% |
| College/University (Students Only) | 563 | 14\% | 0 | 0\% | 278 | 24\% | 235 | 23\% | 50 | 6\% |
| Shopping | 589 | 15\% | 15 | 2\% | 122 | 10\% | 260 | 25\% | 192 | 22\% |
| Hotel | 37 | 1\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 37 | 4\% |
| Recreation/Sightseeing | 85 | 2\% | 0 | 0\% | 8 | 1\% | 14 | 1\% | 63 | 7\% |
| Medical Appointment/Doctor's Visit | 132 | 3\% | 33 | 4\% | 32 | 3\% | 15 | 1\% | 52 | 6\% |
| Social/Church/Personal/Friend's House | 253 | 7\% | 71 | 9\% | 79 | 7\% | 87 | 8\% | 16 | 2\% |
| Airport (Air Passengers Only) | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| Other | 88 | 2\% | 31 | 4\% | 18 | 2\% | 23 | 2\% | 16 | 2\% |
| Total Trips | 3887 | 100\% | 818 | 100\% | 1171 | 100\% | 1025 | 100\% | 873 | 100\% |

Figure H.24: Purpose at the Metro Center (Destination)

| Purpose at Activity Center | Metro Center as Destination |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Total |  | AM Peak |  | Mid-Day |  | PM Peak |  | Other |  |
|  | Count | Percent | Count | Percent | Count | Percent | Count | Percent | Count | Percent |
| Workplace | 652 | 15\% | 344 | 29\% | 113 | 9\% | 119 | 10\% | 76 | 11\% |
| Home | 1514 | 36\% | 273 | 23\% | 320 | 26\% | 457 | 39\% | 464 | 69\% |
| Elementary School (Grades K-5) | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| Middle School (Grades 6-8) | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| High School (Grades 9-12) | 96 | 2\% | 63 | 5\% | 33 | 3\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| College/University (Students Only) | 668 | 16\% | 197 | 17\% | 267 | 22\% | 118 | 10\% | 86 | 13\% |
| Shopping | 583 | 14\% | 59 | 5\% | 239 | 20\% | 237 | 20\% | 48 | 7\% |
| Hotel | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| Recreation/Sightseeing | 8 | 0\% | 8 | 1\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| Medical Appointment/Doctor's Visit | 314 | 7\% | 120 | 10\% | 71 | 6\% | 123 | 11\% | 0 | 0\% |
| Social/Church/Personal/Friend's House | 253 | 6\% | 71 | 6\% | 104 | 9\% | 78 | 7\% | 0 | 0\% |
| Airport (Air Passengers Only) | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| Other | 157 | 4\% | 55 | 5\% | 67 | 6\% | 35 | 3\% | 0 | 0\% |
| Total Trips | 4245 | 100\% | 1190 | 100\% | 1214 | 100\% | 1167 | 100\% | 674 | 100\% |

Figure H.25: Metro Center - Trip Purpose at AM Peak


全

Destination Purposes - AM Peak

- Work
- School / University
- Home
- Other Trips
- Metro Center Transit Sta.

1 Mile Buffer
1.5 Mile Buffer

2 Mile Buffer

Figure H.26: Metro Center - Trip Purpose at Mid-Day


为

Destination Purposes - Mid Day

- Work
- School / University
- Home
- Other Trips
- Metro Center Transit Sta.

1 Mile Buffer
1.5 Mile Buffer

2 Mile Buffer

Figure H.27: Metro Center - Trip Purpose at PM Peak

w ${\underset{S}{x}}_{x}^{x}$

Destination Purposes - PM Peak

- Work
- School / University
- Home
- Other Trips
- Metro Center Transit Sta.

1 Mile Buffer
1.5 Mile Buffer

2 Mile Buffer

## Scottsdale Airpark

Figure H.28: Purpose at the Scottsdale Airpark (Origin)

| Purpose at Activity Center | Scottsdale Airpark as Origin |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Total |  | AM Peak |  | Mid-Day |  | PM Peak |  | Other |  |
|  | Count | Percent | Count | Percent | Count | Percent | Count | Percent | Count | Percent |
| Workplace | 662 | 91\% | 71 | 88\% | 31 | 54\% | 243 | 89\% | 317 | 100\% |
| Home | 3 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 3 | 5\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| Elementary School (Grades K-5) | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| Middle School (Grades 6-8) | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| High School (Grades 9-12) | 6 | 1\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 6 | 2\% | 0 | 0\% |
| College/University (Students Only) | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| Shopping | 19 | 3\% | 10 | 12\% | 9 | 16\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| Hotel | 14 | 2\% | 0 | 0\% | 14 | 25\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| Recreation/Sightseeing | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| Medical Appointment/Doctor's Visit | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| Social/Church/Personal/Friend's House | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| Airport (Air Passengers Only) | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| Other | 25 | 3\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 25 | 9\% | 0 | 0\% |
| Total Trips | 729 | 100\% | 81 | 100\% | 57 | 100\% | 274 | 100\% | 317 | 100\% |

Figure H.29: Purpose at the Scottsdale Airpark (Destination)

| Purpose at Activity Center | Scottsdale Airpark as Destination |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Total |  | AM Peak |  | Mid-Day |  | PM Peak |  | Other |  |
|  | Count | Percent | Count | Percent | Count | Percent | Count | Percent | Count | Percent |
| Workplace | 553 | 93\% | 228 | 100\% | 80 | 66\% | 43 | 100\% | 202 | 100\% |
| Home | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| Elementary School (Grades K-5) | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| Middle School (Grades 6-8) | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| High School (Grades 9-12) | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| College/University (Students Only) | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| Shopping | 41 | 7\% | 0 | 0\% | 41 | 34\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| Hotel | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| Recreation/Sightseeing | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| Medical Appointment/Doctor's Visit | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| Social/Church/Personal/Friend's House | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| Airport (Air Passengers Only) | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| Other | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| Total Trips | 594 | 100\% | 228 | 100\% | 121 | 100\% | 43 | 100\% | 202 | 100\% |

## Figure H.30: Scottsdale Airpark - Trip Purpose at AM Peak



Figure H.31: Scottsdale Airpark - Trip Purpose at Mid-Day


## Destination Purposes - Mid Day

- Work
- School / University
- Home
- Other Trips
- Scottsdale Municip. Airport

1 Mile Buffer
1.5 Mile Buffer

2 Mile Buffer

## Figure H.32: Scottsdale Airpark - Trip Purpose at PM Peak



Figure H.33: Service Area Districts


Figure H.34: Attraction Flow for Downtown Phoenix

| Origin District | Attraction Fow for Downtown Phoenix |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Total |  | AMPeak |  | Mid-Day |  | PM Peak |  | Other |  |
|  | Count | Percent | Count | Percent | Count | Percent | Count | Percent | Count | Percent |
| District 1 | 35 | 0\% | 35 | 1\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| District 2 | 7 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 7 | 0\% |
| District 3 | 77 | 0\% | 77 | 1\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| District 4 | 427 | 2\% | 270 | 4\% | 55 | 1\% | 15 | 0\% | 87 | 3\% |
| District 5 | 113 | 1\% | 60 | 1\% | 39 | 1\% | 9 | 0\% | 5 | 0\% |
| District 6 | 108 | 1\% | 37 | 1\% | 10 | 0\% | 26 | 1\% | 35 | 1\% |
| District 7 | 2902 | 16\% | 856 | 14\% | 856 | 18\% | 643 | 16\% | 547 | 20\% |
| District 8 | 63 | 0\% | 24 | 0\% | 39 | 1\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| District 9 | 214 | 1\% | 70 | 1\% | 47 | 1\% | 24 | 1\% | 73 | 3\% |
| District 10 | 1233 | 7\% | 444 | 7\% | 530 | 11\% | 161 | 4\% | 98 | 4\% |
| District 11 | 1947 | 11\% | 434 | 7\% | 625 | 13\% | 627 | 15\% | 261 | 10\% |
| District 12 | 578 | 3\% | 144 | 2\% | 278 | 6\% | 116 | 3\% | 40 | 1\% |
| District 13 | 297 | 2\% | 93 | 1\% | 125 | 3\% | 59 | 1\% | 20 | 1\% |
| District 14 | 1331 | 7\% | 410 | 6\% | 203 | 4\% | 497 | 12\% | 221 | 8\% |
| District 15 | 1534 | 9\% | 733 | 12\% | 256 | 6\% | 392 | 9\% | 153 | 6\% |
| District 16 | 1030 | 6\% | 356 | 6\% | 258 | 6\% | 258 | 6\% | 158 | 6\% |
| District 17 | 1682 | 9\% | 448 | 7\% | 483 | 10\% | 457 | 11\% | 294 | 11\% |
| District 18 | 1108 | 6\% | 472 | 7\% | 166 | 4\% | 186 | 5\% | 284 | 10\% |
| District 19 | 176 | 1\% | 118 | 2\% | 13 | 0\% | 16 | 0\% | 29 | 1\% |
| District 20 | 273 | 2\% | 183 | 3\% | 4 | 0\% | 69 | 2\% | 17 | 1\% |
| District 21 | 1664 | 9\% | 408 | 6\% | 556 | 12\% | 445 | 11\% | 255 | 9\% |
| District 22 | 963 | 5\% | 627 | 10\% | 77 | 2\% | 127 | 3\% | 132 | 5\% |
| District 23 | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| District 24 | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| District 25 | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| District 26 | 35 | 0\% | 34 | 1\% | 1 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| Outside | 14 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 14 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| Total Trips | 17811 | 100\% | 6333 | 100\% | 4635 | 100\% | 4127 | 100\% | 2716 | 100\% |

Figure H.35: Attraction Flow for Uptown Phoenix

| Origin District | Attraction Flow for Uptown Phoenix |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Total |  | AM Peak |  | Mid-Day |  | PM Peak |  | Other |  |
|  | Count | Percent | Count | Percent | Count | Percent | Count | Percent | Count | Percent |
| District 1 | 7 | 0\% | 7 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| District 2 | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| District 3 | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| District 4 | 189 | 2\% | 95 | 2\% | 15 | 1\% | 0 | 0\% | 79 | 6\% |
| District 5 | 119 | 1\% | 30 | 1\% | 26 | 1\% | 0 | 0\% | 63 | 5\% |
| District 6 | 63 | 1\% | 39 | 1\% | 13 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 11 | 1\% |
| District 7 | 2252 | 22\% | 794 | 21\% | 719 | 25\% | 294 | 12\% | 445 | 33\% |
| District 8 | 115 | 1\% | 9 | 0\% | 54 | 2\% | 52 | 2\% | 0 | 0\% |
| District 9 | 179 | 2\% | 26 | 1\% | 105 | 4\% | 48 | 2\% | 0 | 0\% |
| District 10 | 937 | 9\% | 325 | 8\% | 403 | 14\% | 79 | 3\% | 130 | 10\% |
| District 11 | 1290 | 12\% | 372 | 10\% | 414 | 15\% | 447 | 19\% | 57 | 4\% |
| District 12 | 375 | 4\% | 151 | 4\% | 151 | 5\% | 15 | 1\% | 58 | 4\% |
| District 13 | 181 | 2\% | 105 | 3\% | 23 | 1\% | 53 | 2\% | 0 | 0\% |
| District 14 | 581 | 6\% | 56 | 1\% | 170 | 6\% | 247 | 10\% | 108 | 8\% |
| District 15 | 917 | 9\% | 519 | 14\% | 181 | 6\% | 137 | 6\% | 80 | 6\% |
| District 16 | 1019 | 10\% | 585 | 15\% | 109 | 4\% | 190 | 8\% | 135 | 10\% |
| District 17 | 517 | 5\% | 194 | 5\% | 62 | 2\% | 181 | 8\% | 80 | 6\% |
| District 18 | 348 | 3\% | 102 | 3\% | 143 | 5\% | 53 | 2\% | 50 | 4\% |
| District 19 | 52 | 1\% | 35 | 1\% | 17 | 1\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| District 20 | 91 | 1\% | 62 | 2\% | 0 | 0\% | 29 | 1\% | 0 | 0\% |
| District 21 | 1033 | 10\% | 251 | 7\% | 234 | 8\% | 504 | 21\% | 44 | 3\% |
| District 22 | 105 | 1\% | 65 | 2\% | 13 | 0\% | 27 | 1\% | 0 | 0\% |
| District 23 | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| District 24 | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| District 25 | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| District 26 | 8 | 0\% | 8 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| Outside | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| Total Trips | 10378 | 100\% | 3830 | 100\% | 2852 | 100\% | 2356 | 100\% | 1340 | 100\% |

Figure H.36: Attraction Flow for Sky Harbor Airport

| Origin District | Attraction Flow for Sky Harbor Airport |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Total |  | AM Peak |  | Mid-Day |  | PM Peak |  | Other |  |
|  | Count | Percent | Count | Percent | Count | Percent | Count | Percent | Count | Percent |
| District 1 | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| District 2 | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| District 3 | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| District 4 | 16 | 1\% | 16 | 4\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| District 5 | 80 | 7\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 80 | 43\% |
| District 6 | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| District 7 | 82 | 7\% | 2 | 1\% | 69 | 21\% | 11 | 5\% | 0 | 0\% |
| District 8 | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| District 9 | 15 | 1\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 15 | 7\% | 0 | 0\% |
| District 10 | 40 | 4\% | 0 | 0\% | 20 | 6\% | 20 | 10\% | 0 | 0\% |
| District 11 | 88 | 8\% | 38 | 10\% | 35 | 10\% | 15 | 7\% | 0 | 0\% |
| District 12 | 101 | 9\% | 46 | 12\% | 5 | 1\% | 14 | 7\% | 36 | 19\% |
| District 13 | 35 | 3\% | 20 | 5\% | 0 | 0\% | 15 | 7\% | 0 | 0\% |
| District 14 | 14 | 1\% | 0 | 0\% | 14 | 4\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| District 15 | 114 | 10\% | 30 | 8\% | 8 | 2\% | 39 | 19\% | 37 | 20\% |
| District 16 | 81 | 7\% | 30 | 8\% | 12 | 4\% | 39 | 19\% | 0 | 0\% |
| District 17 | 144 | 13\% | 89 | 24\% | 36 | 11\% | 19 | 9\% | 0 | 0\% |
| District 18 | 133 | 12\% | 56 | 15\% | 52 | 16\% | 0 | 0\% | 25 | 13\% |
| District 19 | 10 | 1\% | 10 | 3\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| District 20 | 44 | 4\% | 11 | 3\% | 25 | 7\% | 0 | 0\% | 8 | 4\% |
| District 21 | 36 | 3\% | 4 | 1\% | 23 | 7\% | 9 | 4\% | 0 | 0\% |
| District 22 | 62 | 6\% | 22 | 6\% | 35 | 10\% | 5 | 2\% | 0 | 0\% |
| District 23 | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| District 24 | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| District 25 | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| District 26 | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| Outside | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| Total Trips | 1095 | 100\% | 374 | 100\% | 334 | 100\% | 201 | 100\% | 186 | 100\% |

Figure H.37: Attraction Flow for Arizona State University

| Origin District | Attraction Flow for Arizona State University |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Total |  | AM Peak |  | Mid-Day |  | PM Peak |  | Other |  |
|  | Count | Percent | Count | Percent | Count | Percent | Count | Percent | Count | Percent |
| District 1 | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| District 2 | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| District 3 | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| District 4 | 135 | 1\% | 93 | 2\% | 39 | 1\% | 0 | 0\% | 3 | 0\% |
| District 5 | 53 | 0\% | 7 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 46 | 2\% |
| District 6 | 134 | 1\% | 28 | 1\% | 27 | 1\% | 74 | 2\% | 5 | 0\% |
| District 7 | 648 | 4\% | 241 | 4\% | 204 | 4\% | 123 | 3\% | 80 | 4\% |
| District 8 | 191 | 1\% | 85 | 2\% | 81 | 2\% | 17 | 0\% | 8 | 0\% |
| District 9 | 142 | 1\% | 72 | 1\% | 53 | 1\% | 0 | 0\% | 17 | 1\% |
| District 10 | 238 | 1\% | 87 | 2\% | 44 | 1\% | 85 | 2\% | 22 | 1\% |
| District 11 | 407 | 2\% | 142 | 3\% | 118 | 2\% | 88 | 2\% | 59 | 3\% |
| District 12 | 373 | 2\% | 114 | 2\% | 132 | 3\% | 37 | 1\% | 90 | 4\% |
| District 13 | 443 | 3\% | 161 | 3\% | 93 | 2\% | 116 | 3\% | 73 | 3\% |
| District 14 | 179 | 1\% | 22 | 0\% | 109 | 2\% | 48 | 1\% | 0 | 0\% |
| District 15 | 632 | 4\% | 203 | 4\% | 203 | 4\% | 124 | 3\% | 102 | 5\% |
| District 16 | 520 | 3\% | 168 | 3\% | 147 | 3\% | 123 | 3\% | 82 | 4\% |
| District 17 | 7111 | 42\% | 2165 | 40\% | 2351 | 45\% | 1934 | 49\% | 661 | $31 \%$ |
| District 18 | 1855 | 11\% | 722 | 13\% | 458 | 9\% | 324 | 8\% | 351 | 16\% |
| District 19 | 135 | 1\% | 99 | 2\% | 15 | 0\% | 21 | 1\% | 0 | 0\% |
| District 20 | 227 | 1\% | 100 | 2\% | 83 | 2\% | 44 | 1\% | 0 | 0\% |
| District 21 | 1173 | 7\% | 122 | 2\% | 385 | 7\% | 416 | 11\% | 250 | 12\% |
| District 22 | 2047 | 12\% | 764 | 14\% | 650 | 12\% | 325 | 8\% | 308 | 14\% |
| District 23 | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| District 24 | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| District 25 | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| District 26 | 127 | 1\% | 26 | 0\% | 73 | 1\% | 22 | 1\% | 6 | 0\% |
| Outside | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| Total Trips | 16770 | 100\% | 5421 | 100\% | 5265 | 100\% | 3921 | 100\% | 2163 | 100\% |

Figure H.38: Attraction Flow for the Biltmore Area

| Origin District | Attraction Flow for the Biltmore Area |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Total |  | AM Peak |  | Mid-Day |  | PM Peak |  | Other |  |
|  | Count | Percent | Count | Percent | Count | Percent | Count | Percent | Count | Percent |
| District 1 | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| District 2 | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| District 3 | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| District 4 | 58 | 2\% | 0 | 0\% | 18 | 3\% | 40 | 7\% | 0 | 0\% |
| District 5 | 7 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 1 | 0\% | 6 | 1\% | 0 | 0\% |
| District 6 | 113 | 4\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 12 | 2\% | 101 | 18\% |
| District 7 | 704 | 23\% | 293 | 25\% | 217 | 31\% | 118 | 20\% | 76 | 13\% |
| District 8 | 100 | 3\% | 14 | 1\% | 0 | 0\% | 44 | 8\% | 42 | 7\% |
| District 9 | 26 | 1\% | 0 | 0\% | 26 | 4\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| District 10 | 169 | 6\% | 73 | 6\% | 25 | 4\% | 20 | 3\% | 51 | 9\% |
| District 11 | 319 | 11\% | 57 | 5\% | 102 | 15\% | 122 | 21\% | 38 | 7\% |
| District 12 | 222 | 7\% | 147 | 12\% | 15 | 2\% | 26 | 4\% | 34 | 6\% |
| District 13 | 272 | 9\% | 84 | 7\% | 72 | 10\% | 22 | 4\% | 94 | 16\% |
| District 14 | 39 | 1\% | 23 | 2\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 16 | 3\% |
| District 15 | 494 | 16\% | 262 | 22\% | 94 | 13\% | 75 | 13\% | 63 | 11\% |
| District 16 | 263 | 9\% | 162 | 14\% | 50 | 7\% | 18 | 3\% | 33 | 6\% |
| District 17 | 48 | 2\% | 0 | 0\% | 18 | 3\% | 30 | 5\% | 0 | 0\% |
| District 18 | 52 | 2\% | 10 | 1\% | 15 | 2\% | 0 | 0\% | 27 | 5\% |
| District 19 | 37 | 1\% | 37 | 3\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| District 20 | 10 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 10 | 1\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| District 21 | 59 | 2\% | 1 | 0\% | 37 | 5\% | 21 | 4\% | 0 | 0\% |
| District 22 | 43 | 1\% | 18 | 2\% | 0 | 0\% | 25 | 4\% | 0 | 0\% |
| District 23 | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| District 24 | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| District 25 | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| District 26 | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| Outside | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| Total Trips | 3035 | 100\% | 1181 | 100\% | 700 | 100\% | 579 | 100\% | 575 | 100\% |

Figure H.39: Attraction Flow for the Metro Center

| Origin District | Attraction Flow for Metro Center |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Count | Percent | Count | Percent | Count | Percent | Count | Percent | Count | Percent |
|  | 0 | $0 \%$ | 0 | $0 \%$ | 0 | $0 \%$ | 0 | $0 \%$ | 0 | $0 \%$ |  |
| District 2 | 0 | $0 \%$ | 0 | $0 \%$ | 0 | $0 \%$ | 0 | $0 \%$ | 0 | $0 \%$ |  |
| District 3 | 0 | $0 \%$ | 0 | $0 \%$ | 0 | $0 \%$ | 0 | $0 \%$ | 0 | $0 \%$ |  |
| District 4 | 295 | $7 \%$ | 61 | $5 \%$ | 34 | $3 \%$ | 142 | $12 \%$ | 58 | $9 \%$ |  |
| District 5 | 23 | $1 \%$ | 0 | $0 \%$ | 11 | $1 \%$ | 12 | $1 \%$ | 0 | $0 \%$ |  |
| District 6 | 53 | $1 \%$ | 0 | $0 \%$ | 53 | $4 \%$ | 0 | $0 \%$ | 0 | $0 \%$ |  |
| District 7 | 1052 | $25 \%$ | 246 | $21 \%$ | 450 | $37 \%$ | 261 | $22 \%$ | 95 | $14 \%$ |  |
| District 8 | 308 | $7 \%$ | 127 | $11 \%$ | 84 | $7 \%$ | 13 | $1 \%$ | 84 | $12 \%$ |  |
| District 9 | 44 | $1 \%$ | 44 | $4 \%$ | 0 | $0 \%$ | 0 | $0 \%$ | 0 | $0 \%$ |  |
| District 10 | 601 | $14 \%$ | 158 | $13 \%$ | 167 | $14 \%$ | 186 | $16 \%$ | 90 | $13 \%$ |  |
| District 11 | 682 | $16 \%$ | 204 | $17 \%$ | 103 | $8 \%$ | 322 | $28 \%$ | 53 | $8 \%$ |  |
| District 12 | 118 | $3 \%$ | 33 | $3 \%$ | 0 | $0 \%$ | 61 | $5 \%$ | 24 | $4 \%$ |  |
| District 13 | 53 | $1 \%$ | 10 | $1 \%$ | 19 | $2 \%$ | 24 | $2 \%$ | 0 | $0 \%$ |  |
| District 14 | 97 | $2 \%$ | 28 | $2 \%$ | 14 | $1 \%$ | 22 | $2 \%$ | 33 | $5 \%$ |  |
| District 15 | 184 | $4 \%$ | 86 | $7 \%$ | 32 | $3 \%$ | 28 | $2 \%$ | 38 | $6 \%$ |  |
| District 16 | 394 | $9 \%$ | 116 | $10 \%$ | 141 | $12 \%$ | 17 | $1 \%$ | 120 | $18 \%$ |  |
| District 17 | 73 | $2 \%$ | 0 | $0 \%$ | 5 | $0 \%$ | 5 | $0 \%$ | 63 | $9 \%$ |  |
| District 18 | 49 | $1 \%$ | 39 | $3 \%$ | 10 | $1 \%$ | 0 | $0 \%$ | 0 | $0 \%$ |  |
| District 19 | 0 | $0 \%$ | 0 | $0 \%$ | 0 | $0 \%$ | 0 | $0 \%$ | 0 | $0 \%$ |  |
| District 20 | 0 | $0 \%$ | 0 | $0 \%$ | 0 | $0 \%$ | 0 | $0 \%$ | 0 | $0 \%$ |  |
| District 21 | 183 | $4 \%$ | 38 | $3 \%$ | 55 | $5 \%$ | 74 | $6 \%$ | 16 | $2 \%$ |  |
| District 22 | 36 | $1 \%$ | 0 | $0 \%$ | 36 | $3 \%$ | 0 | $0 \%$ | 0 | $0 \%$ |  |
| District 23 | 0 | $0 \%$ | 0 | $0 \%$ | 0 | $0 \%$ | 0 | $0 \%$ | 0 | $0 \%$ |  |
| District 24 | 0 | $0 \%$ | 0 | $0 \%$ | 0 | $0 \%$ | 0 | $0 \%$ | 0 | $0 \%$ |  |
| District 25 | 0 | $0 \%$ | 0 | $0 \%$ | 0 | $0 \%$ | 0 | $0 \%$ | 0 | $0 \%$ |  |
| District 26 | 0 | $0 \%$ | 0 | $0 \%$ | 0 | $0 \%$ | 0 | $0 \%$ | 0 | $0 \%$ |  |
| Outside | 0 | $0 \%$ | 0 | $0 \%$ | 0 | $0 \%$ | 0 | $0 \%$ | 0 | $0 \%$ |  |
| Total Trips | 4245 | $100 \%$ | 1190 | $100 \%$ | 1214 | $100 \%$ | 1167 | $100 \%$ | 674 | $100 \%$ |  |

Figure H.40: Attraction Flow for Scottsdale Airpark

| Origin District | Attraction Flow for Scottsdale Airpark |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Total |  | AM Peak |  | Mid-Day |  | PM Peak |  | Other |  |
|  | Count | Percent | Count | Percent | Count | Percent | Count | Percent | Count | Percent |
| District 1 | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| District 2 | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| District 3 | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| District 4 | 47 | 8\% | 20 | 9\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 27 | 13\% |
| District 5 | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| District 6 | 9 | 2\% | 9 | 4\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| District 7 | 90 | 15\% | 7 | 3\% | 44 | 36\% | 0 | 0\% | 39 | 19\% |
| District 8 | 137 | 23\% | 51 | 22\% | 67 | 55\% | 19 | 44\% | 0 | 0\% |
| District 9 | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| District 10 | 91 | 15\% | 48 | 21\% | 10 | 8\% | 0 | 0\% | 33 | 16\% |
| District 11 | 14 | 2\% | 14 | 6\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| District 12 | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| District 13 | 23 | 4\% | 13 | 6\% | 0 | 0\% | 10 | 23\% | 0 | 0\% |
| District 14 | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| District 15 | 58 | 10\% | 18 | 8\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 40 | 20\% |
| District 16 | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| District 17 | 102 | 17\% | 39 | 17\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 63 | 31\% |
| District 18 | 9 | 2\% | 9 | 4\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| District 19 | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| District 20 | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| District 21 | 14 | 2\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 14 | 33\% | 0 | 0\% |
| District 22 | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| District 23 | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| District 24 | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| District 25 | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| District 26 | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| Outside | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| Total Trips | 594 | 100\% | 228 | 100\% | 121 | 100\% | 43 | 100\% | 202 | 100\% |

